

Symbols

- (character in menus IV-125
- (left parenthesis
 - multidimensional wave indexing II-87
 - wave indexing II-71
- ! character in menus IV-126
- ! operator IV-5, IV-39
- != operator IV-5, IV-38
- # operator
 - deferred assignment V-920
 - deferred assignments IV-217
 - in instance names IV-19
 - instance names and \$ IV-19
 - string expressions V-920
- #define IV-100
 - example IV-101
 - predefined symbols IV-101
- #define statement V-16
- #if-#elif-#endif statement V-16
- #if-#endif statement V-16
- #ifdef-#endif statement V-17
 - example IV-101
- #ifndef-#endif statement V-17
- #include (see include statements)
- #pragma (see pragma statements)
- #pragma hide III-355
- #pragma rtGlobals (see rtGlobals)
- #undefine statement V-18
- \$ operator IV-5
 - convert string to name IV-5, IV-17
 - in dependency formulas IV-218
 - in macros IV-113
 - in user functions IV-57–IV-58, IV-77
 - instance notation IV-19
 - load waves (example) II-152
 - page layout object names V-417
 - precedence IV-18
 - tricky case IV-18
 - quoting liberal data folder path names II-102
 - quoting liberal data folder paths IV-158
 - with # operator IV-19
 - with data folder paths IV-58
 - with NVAR, SVAR, WAVE IV-57
 - with window names IV-58
- %& operator
 - obsolete IV-8
- %^ operator IV-5
- %~ operator
 - obsolete IV-8
- %| operator
 - obsolete IV-8

- %d, %e, %f, %g, %s, etc.
 - conversion specifications for printf IV-245, V-653–V-655
- %W V-655
- & character in menus IV-126
- & operator IV-5, IV-39
 - pass-by-reference IV-54
- && operator IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
- &~ operator IV-5
- * (asterisk)
 - operator IV-5
 - wave indexing II-71
- *= operator IV-5
- + operator IV-5
- ++ operator IV-5, IV-40
- += operator
 - accumulate operator IV-5
 - string concatenation operator IV-5
- character in menus IV-125
- operator IV-5
- operator IV-5, IV-40
- = operator IV-5
- / character in menus IV-125
- / operator IV-5
- // (comment symbol) IV-2
- /= operator IV-5
- /C flag
 - in user functions IV-31, IV-62
 - WAVE reference IV-77, V-924
- /D flag
 - in user functions IV-31
- /S flag
 - in user functions IV-31
- /SDFR flag IV-74
- /T flag
 - in user functions IV-62, IV-77
 - WAVE reference V-924
- /Z flag IV-20
- ^ operator IV-5
- :
- conditional operator IV-5–IV-6
 - indicating current data folder II-101
- := (see dependency formulas)
- ; character in menus IV-126
- ; command separator IV-2
- < operator IV-5, IV-38
- <<
 - shift left operator IV-39
- << operator IV-5, IV-40
- <= operator IV-5, IV-38
- <singlepage>importing
 - waves V-506

= operator
 assignment operator IV-5
 string assignment operator IV-5
 == operator IV-5, IV-7, IV-38
 and roundoff error IV-7
 > operator IV-5, IV-38
 >= operator IV-5, IV-38
 >>
 shift right operator IV-39
 >> operator IV-5, IV-40
 ?: conditional operator IV-5–IV-6
 [left bracket
 wave indexing II-71
 [left square bracket
 multidimensional wave indexing II-87
 \ (see backslash characters, escape codes)
 \\ (double backslash)
 insert \ in annotation III-38
 \\M (see menu definitions:special characters)
 ~ operator IV-5, IV-39
 auto trace
 curve fit residuals III-160, III-191
 auto wave
 curve fit residuals III-160, III-192
 calculated (see calculated X values)
 default
 curve fitting coefficient wave menu III-168
 curve fitting coefficients III-163
 New Wave
 curve fit destination III-170
 curve fit residuals III-192
 curve fitting coefficients wave III-169
 none
 curve fit destination III-169
 curve fit epsilon III-167
 PictGallery V-705
 | (vertical bar character)
 bitwise operator IV-5, IV-39
 obsolete for comments IV-105
 || operator IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
 .noindex files II-28

Numbers

0xXXXX (see hexadecimal literals)
 2D waves (see contour plots, image plots, Gizmo, matrices)
 32-bit Igor (see IGOR32)
 32-bit version I-2
 3D bar plots
 Gizmo II-370
 3D graphics
 (see Gizmo)
 3D scatter plot
 data format II-364
 Gizmo tour II-322, II-326

3D scatter plots
 Gizmo II-368
 3D waves
 (see also multidimensional waves)
 displaying II-86
 Gizmo II-321
 4D waves (see multidimensional waves)
 4K displays III-446
 resolution of panels III-405
 4K displays (see high-DPI)
 5K displays (see high-DPI)
 64-bit Igor (see IGOR64)
 64-bit version I-2

A

abbreviated date
 in notebooks III-12
 Abort Experiment Load button II-25, II-27
 abort key combinations IV-47
 Abort operation V-18
 aborting
 curve fitting III-154
 from control panel IV-148
 macros IV-115
 network operations IV-255
 procedures IV-45, IV-47, V-18–V-19, V-907
 progress windows IV-144
 user functions IV-103
 AbortOnRTE keyword IV-45, V-18
 AbortOnValue keyword IV-45, V-19
 abs (absolute value) function V-19
 abs of a wave V-938
 absolute value V-938
 abs (real) function V-19
 cabs (complex) function V-48
 acausal convolution III-254
 accelerators
 in menus IV-126
 Accumulate into dest III-123
 accumulating histogram III-123
 acos function V-19
 acos of a wave V-938
 acosh function V-19
 action procedures (see controls:action procedures)
 active page
 in page layouts II-391
 ActiveX Automation IV-250
 as server IV-250
 example experiment IV-251
 Adams-Moulton method V-394
 adaptive thresholding III-308
 Add Annotation dialog III-36–III-48
 dynamic pop-up menu III-39
 for page layouts II-405
 Insert: group III-36

- Special pop-up menu III-37
- Add Controls submenu III-372
- AddDropLine macro III-73
- AddFIFOData operation V-20
- AddFIFOVectData operation V-20
- addition IV-5
- AddListItem function V-20
- AddMovieAudio operation V-21
- AddMovieFrame operation V-21
- ADInstruments data acquisition package IV-291
- Adjust Indentation IV-25
- AdoptFiles operation V-21
- adopting
 - all procedure files II-24
 - files programmatically V-21
 - notebooks II-23, V-585
 - procedure files II-23, III-357
 - unadopting II-24
 - waves in Data Browser II-111
- AfterFileOpenHook hook function IV-266
 - example IV-268
- AfterMDIFrameSizedHook hook function IV-269
- AfterWindowCreatedHook hook function IV-270
- AIFF files V-761
- airy functions V-22–V-23
- airyA function V-22
- airyAD function V-23
- airyB function V-23
- airyBD function V-23
- alerts
 - from procedures V-144
- aliases
 - CreateAliasShortcut operation V-95
 - creating V-95
 - finding folders II-27
- aligning
 - (see also stacking)
 - controls III-372
 - drawing objects III-66
 - graphs in page layouts II-401
 - pictures in notebooks III-9
- alignment
 - in annotation text III-54
- All Files IV-137, IV-139
- all-at-once fit functions III-224
 - multivariate III-228
- alog function V-23
- alpha
 - color blending III-440
 - color table waves II-312
 - Gizmo II-346
 - graphics technology III-445
 - image plots II-312–II-313
 - in Gizmo II-341
 - in graph traces II-228
- alternation
 - in regular expressions IV-172
- ambient light
 - Gizmo II-345
- Ambiguity function III-250
- amplitude compensation in windowing III-247
- analysis III-103–III-148
 - area III-115–III-117
 - convolution III-253–III-255
 - correlation III-255
 - decimation III-128–III-272
 - by omission III-128
 - by smoothing III-129
 - differential equations III-274–III-288
 - differentiation III-115, V-137
 - Fourier Transforms III-239–III-248
 - function plotting III-272–III-274
 - functions
 - plotting III-272–III-274
 - histogram III-120–III-126
 - image operations V-4
 - integration III-115
 - interpolation III-104–III-107
 - level detection III-256–III-259
 - matrix operations V-3, V-7
 - missing values (NaNs) III-107
 - of XY data III-103
 - peak detection III-259–III-261
 - principle component analysis V-627
 - programming III-142–III-148
 - related functions V-8
 - related operations V-3
 - root finding III-290–III-295
 - rotate wave III-268
 - smoothing III-261–III-268
 - sorting III-126–III-128
 - statistics operations V-4
 - unwrap wave III-269
 - wave statistics III-117–III-119
 - windowing III-244–III-248
- anchors
 - in page layouts II-405
 - legends III-41–III-42
 - Simple Text drawing tool III-62
 - tags III-47
 - textboxes III-41–III-42
- AND
 - bitwise operator IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
 - logical operator IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
- Annotation Tweaks dialog III-40, III-42, III-47
- AnnotationInfo function V-23
- AnnotationList function V-25
- annotations III-35–III-53
 - (see also labels, legends, tags, textboxes)
 - Add Annotation dialog III-36
 - alignment III-54

- anchors III-41–III-42, III-47
- AnnotationInfo function V-23
- AnnotationList function V-25
- AppendText operation V-31
- as input mechanisms V-23
- axis escape codes III-57
- background color III-40
- backslash characters III-38, III-57
- centering text III-38
- color III-54
- color scale bars III-35, III-48–III-51
- creating III-35, III-52
- deleting III-35, III-46, III-53, V-133
- drawing layer III-68
- duplicating III-35
- dynamic text III-56
 - in tags III-39
- elaborate III-51–III-52
- escape codes III-36, III-43, III-53–III-58
- exterior III-41
 - affects graph plot area III-42
- font styles III-54
- fonts III-37, III-54
 - default III-37
 - relative size III-37
 - size III-37, III-44
 - default III-37
 - style (bold, italic, etc.) III-38
- frame III-40
- Gizmo II-358, II-384
- halo III-40, IV-275
- in graphs III-35–III-53
- in page layouts II-396, II-404–II-406, III-35–III-53
- in style macros II-264
- interior III-41
- Legend operation V-423–V-424
- legend symbols in III-57
- legends III-43–III-44
 - definition III-35
 - position III-41–III-42
- markers III-44, III-55
- Modify Annotation dialog III-36
- modifying III-35–III-36, III-53
- names III-40, III-53
- naming rules III-443
- Normal escape code, \M III-38
- opaque III-40
- pictures III-54
- position III-41–III-43, III-47–III-48
 - anchors III-41–III-42
 - exterior III-41
 - frozen III-42, III-47
 - in graphs III-41–III-42, III-47–III-48
 - in page layouts II-405, III-42
 - interior III-41
 - offset III-42
 - programming with III-52
 - quick start III-35
 - renaming III-40, III-53
 - ReplaceText operation V-681
 - rotating III-41
 - subscripts III-38, III-54
 - superscripts III-38, III-54
 - tab characters III-40
 - Tag operation V-881–V-885
 - tags III-44–III-48, III-55
 - definition III-35
 - TagVal function III-39
 - TagWaveRef function III-39
 - text
 - color III-38, III-40
 - content III-36, V-31, V-681
 - justification III-38
 - text info variables III-55–III-56
 - text info variables (see text info variables)
 - TextBox operation V-887–V-890
 - textboxes
 - definition III-35
 - position III-41–III-42
 - transparency III-40
 - wave symbols III-38, III-43–III-44
 - wave symbols (see also wave symbols)
- APMath operation V-25
- Append Columns dialog II-177
- Append from Layout dialog II-399
- Append Objects dialog II-399
- Append operation V-27
- Append to Layout dialog II-399
- Append Traces to Graph dialog II-216, II-261
- AppendImage operation V-27
- AppendLayoutObject operation V-28
- AppendMatrixContour operation V-29–V-34
 - example II-280
- AppendText operation V-31
- AppendToGizmo operation V-31
- AppendToGraph operation V-31
- AppendToLayout operation V-32
- AppendToTable operation V-33
- AppendXYZContour operation V-33–V-34
- Apple events IV-247–IV-249
 - supported events IV-247
 - details IV-248
- AppleScript IV-249
 - executing scripts V-177
- AppleScripts
 - executing Unix shell scripts IV-250
- arbitrary numeric precision V-25
- arc functions
 - inverse cosine V-19, V-938
 - inverse hyperbolic cosine V-19
 - inverse hyperbolic sine V-35

- inverse hyperbolic tangent V-36
- inverse sine V-35, V-938
- inverse tangent V-36, V-939
- area
 - faverage function V-186
 - faverageXY function V-186
 - functions compared V-186
 - Integrate operation V-386
 - integrate1D function V-388
 - normalized V-939
 - PolygonArea function V-638
 - waveform data III-115
 - XY area procedures III-117
- area function III-116, V-34
 - subranges III-117
- areaXY function III-117, V-35
- arithmetic (see wave assignments, expressions, and operators)
- Arrange Objects dialog II-400
- arrays (see waves)
- arrow keys
 - in Gizmo II-338
 - in tables II-178
 - moving graph cursors II-248
- arrow markers in graphs V-523
- arrow tool
 - Gizmo II-328
 - in page layouts II-394
 - selecting, deselecting drawing objects III-62
- arrows
 - (see also drawing tools, tags)
 - double arrow cursor II-218, II-220, II-236
 - drawing V-716
 - arrow head shape III-63, V-716
 - four-arrow cursor II-231
 - markers in graphs II-225
 - examples V-533
 - wind barbs V-523
 - on tags III-46–III-47
- ASCII codes
 - char2num function V-50
 - escape codes for IV-13
 - num2char function V-601
- ASCII files (see files, text files, text operations)
- ASCII text encoding III-410
- Asian text encodings III-412
- asin function V-35
- asin of a wave V-938
- asinh function V-35
- aspect ratio tool
 - Gizmo II-328
- assignment operators IV-5
- assignment statements IV-4–IV-9
 - data folders IV-3
 - deferred IV-217, V-920
- assignments (see dependency assignments, strings:assignment, wave assignments)
- associativity
 - of operators IV-6
- atan function V-36
- atan of a wave V-939
- atan2 function V-36
- atanh function V-36
- attribute list
 - Gizmo II-330–II-331
- attributes
 - Gizmo II-332
 - global II-333
 - internal II-333
- authentication
 - in URLs IV-253
 - security IV-254
 - URLRequest operation V-911
- auto
 - general text tweaks II-130
- auto-compiling procedures III-358, IV-24
- auto-correlation III-256, V-91
- auto-identify column type II-120
- auto-save
 - in notebooks V-587
- auto-trace destination waves in curve fitting III-169, III-204
 - (see also curve fitting:destination waves)
- Auto/Man Ticks tab II-236–II-237
- automatic Igor update II-4
- automatic multithreading
 - MultiThreadControl operation V-563
- automatically multithreaded
 - MultiThreadingControl operation V-563
- automation
 - Apple events IV-247
 - AppleScript IV-249
 - generating notebook commands III-29
 - loading files in folder (example) II-155
 - loading waves II-151
 - example II-151, II-154
 - notebooks III-25–III-30
 - examples III-26
 - overview I-7
 - retrieving text from notebooks III-28
 - Unix shell scripts IV-250
 - updating in notebooks III-28
- AutoPositionWindow operation V-36
- Autoscale Axes in Graph Menu II-218
- autoscaling II-217, II-219, II-232, II-259
 - Gizmo II-335
 - log axes II-232
- Autosizing Columns By Double-Clicking II-187
- Autosizing Columns Using Menus II-188
- auxiliary procedure files III-350, III-352

- average deviation of wave V-358, V-936
 - 2D V-358
- average functions
 - compared V-186
 - faverage V-186
 - faverageXY V-186
 - FindSegmentMeans user-defined function III-146
 - mean V-503
- average of several waves
 - WavesAverage user-defined function III-146
- average value of a wave III-115
- avg3D filter V-316
- AVI
 - movies IV-231
- AVI movies
 - NewMovie operation V-571
 - PlayMovieAction operation V-634
 - related operations V-5
- axes II-214–II-220, II-235–II-248, II-253–II-259
 - (see also axis labels, graphs:axes)
 - adding to graph II-216
 - AppendToGraph operation V-31
 - AppendWithCapturedAxis macro II-261
 - auto ticks II-236
 - autoscaling modes II-219
 - AxisInfo function V-36
 - AxisList function V-37
 - AxisValFromPixel function V-38
 - bottom axis II-215
 - broken axes (see axes:split axes)
 - category axis V-37
 - category plots
 - bar gaps V-534
 - category gaps V-535
 - color II-236, V-541
 - computed manual ticks II-236
 - contour plot V-70
 - controlling wave II-215, II-246–II-247, II-269, V-37
 - coordinates for drawing III-68
 - crossing II-236
 - curve fit residuals III-191
 - date/time II-235, II-244–II-246
 - custom formats II-245
 - manual ticks II-246
 - suppress date II-245
 - dragging II-220, II-236
 - draw between (examples) II-236, II-253, II-255
 - drawing layer III-68
 - exponential labels II-237
 - mode II-237
 - tick marks II-237
 - fake (custom axes) II-246
 - flags in Display operation V-140
 - free axis II-214–II-215, II-240
 - creating V-409, V-568
 - crossing at II-236
 - distance II-236
 - examples I-39, II-215, II-253, II-255
 - killing V-409
 - mirror axis II-235
 - modifying V-518
 - GetAxis operation V-254
 - hiding II-236
 - HorizCrossing free axis II-214–II-215
 - image plot V-325
 - KillFreeAxis operation V-409
 - labels
 - (see also axis labels)
 - margin II-240
 - on mirror axes II-235
 - position II-239
 - scaling II-237
 - units II-215
 - left axis II-215
 - log axes II-237, II-243–II-244, II-248
 - curve fitting auto-trace III-169
 - minor ticks II-244
 - labels II-244
 - unexpected behavior II-243
 - log or linear axes II-235
 - LogLin mode II-243
 - low trip, high trip II-237
 - manual ticks II-240–II-243
 - minor ticks II-237
 - on log axes II-244
 - mirror axis II-235–II-236
 - ModifyFreeAxis operation V-518
 - ModifyGraph operation V-534, V-541
 - modifying II-235–II-248, V-534
 - moving II-220, II-236
 - multiple axes (example) I-39, II-253–II-254
 - NewFreeAxis operation V-409, V-568
 - not listed in dialogs II-269
 - offset II-220, II-236
 - PixelFromAxisVal function V-631
 - preferences II-260, II-275, II-294, II-316
 - probability II-246
 - range II-219–II-220
 - GetAxis operation V-254
 - SetAxis operation V-713
 - reciprocal II-246
 - removed automatically II-215
 - reversed II-219, V-713
 - right axis II-215
 - scaling II-217–II-220, II-248
 - SetAxis operation V-713
 - shortcuts II-265–II-266
 - split axes II-259
 - stacked axes V-534
 - example I-41

- standard axes II-215
- standoff II-221, II-235, II-255
 - ignored II-235
- styles II-262–II-264
- swap X & Y axes II-220
- tags V-881–V-885
- thickness II-236
- thousands separators V-540
- tick mark labels (see tick mark labels)
- tick marks (see tick marks)
- top axis II-215
- transforming II-246
- units II-215, II-246–II-248, V-37
- user ticks from waves II-236
- VertCrossing free axis II-214–II-215
- WMAxisHookStruct V-518
- zero line II-239
- Axes Properties dialog
 - Gizmo II-363
- axis coordinate system
 - Gizmo II-335
- axis cue
 - Gizmo II-329
- axis cue objects
 - Gizmo II-361
- Axis Label tab in Modify Graph dialog II-246
- axis labels II-246–II-248
 - (see also annotations, tick mark labels)
 - escape codes II-247, III-57
 - exponential notation II-237
 - fonts II-236, II-247, III-54
 - size II-247
 - formatted text III-53
 - Gizmo II-383
 - hiding II-240
 - Label operation V-414
 - marker symbols II-247, III-38
 - parentheses omitted II-248
 - position II-239
 - preferences II-260
 - special characters II-247, III-38
 - subscripts II-247
 - superscripts II-247
 - text color II-236
 - text info variables (see text info variables)
 - trace symbols II-247
 - units II-246–II-248
 - Manual Override escape code II-248
 - prefix II-248
 - scaling II-247
 - $\times 10^n$ prevention II-248
- axis objects
 - Gizmo II-362
- Axis Range tab II-219–II-220
- Axis Range tab in Modify Axis dialog
 - Quick Set buttons II-219

- Axis tab II-235–II-236
- axis tool
 - Gizmo II-328
- AxisInfo function IV-162, V-36
- AxisList function V-37
- AxisValFromPixel function V-38

B

- B-spline surfaces V-361
- back projection V-361
- background color
 - in graphs III-393
 - in notebooks III-7
 - in panels III-394
 - in procedure windows III-359
- background removal
 - DSPDetrend operation V-161
- background tasks IV-298–IV-302
 - BackgroundInfo operation V-38
 - caveats IV-300
 - CtrlBackground operation V-100
 - CtrlNamedBackground operation V-101
 - debugger IV-300
 - demo IV-302
 - dialogs IV-300
 - errors IV-300
 - example IV-298, IV-301–IV-302
 - exit code IV-299
 - FakeData function V-183
 - KillBackground operation V-408
 - limitations IV-300
 - multitasking
 - example IV-314
 - old techniques IV-302
 - period IV-299
 - preemptive
 - example IV-314
 - SetBackground operation V-714
 - SetProcessSleep operation V-727
 - terminating IV-299
 - tips IV-300
- BackgroundInfo operation IV-302, V-38
- backslash
 - escape sequences IV-13
 - Unicode escape sequences IV-14
- backslash characters
 - (see also escape codes)
 - in annotations III-38, III-57
 - in file paths III-401
 - procedures III-404
 - in strings IV-13
 - LoadWave operation V-450
 - Shift JIS III-434
- Backwards Differentiation Formula V-394
- balloon help (see Igor Tips)

bar charts (see category plots)
 bar display (see controls:Value Displays)
 bar limits for ValDisplays III-371, III-386
 Bartlett window function V-192
 for images V-379
 Bartlett window function V-162, V-193, V-946
 for images V-379
 batch files
 calling Igor from IV-251
 Battle-Lemarie wavelet transform V-166
 beams
 definition V-363
 extracting V-363
 Beep operation V-38
 BeforeDebuggerOpensHook hook function IV-268
 BeforeExperimentSaveHook hook function IV-270
 BeforeFileOpenHook hook function IV-271
 example IV-272
 BEGIN keyword in Igor Text files II-132
 Bessel functions V-38–V-39, V-766–V-767
 besseli function V-38
 besselj function V-39
 besserk function V-39
 bessely function V-39
 bessI function V-39
 beta function V-41
 betai function V-41
 BigWaveLoadMode II-35
 bilevel
 TIFF files
 II-138
 bilinear interpolation V-328
 bimodal thresholding III-308
 binary data
 in text waves III-424–III-427
 binary files
 (see also Igor Binary files)
 description of II-117
 FBinRead operation V-187
 FBinWrite operation V-188
 FReadLine operation V-223
 GBLoadWave operation II-146, V-250
 Igor Binary files II-135–II-137
 PadString function V-620
 binary operators IV-5
 AND IV-6
 OR IV-6
 XOR IV-6
 BinarySearch function V-42
 BinarySearchInterp function V-42
 binning (see histogram)
 binomial function V-43
 binomial smoothing III-262
 binomialln function V-43
 binomialNoise function V-43

bit streams
 random V-425
 bitmaps
 exporting graphics III-91, III-98
 PNGs III-91
 bitmaps (see BMP files, HiRes bitmap PICTs,
 images, PNGs)
 bits
 setting IV-12
 bitwise operators IV-5, IV-39
 << IV-39
 >> IV-39
 AND IV-6, IV-39
 complement IV-5, IV-39
 OR IV-6, IV-39
 XOR IV-6
 Blackman window function V-162, V-193, V-946
 for images V-379
 blanks
 (see also missing values, NaNs)
 entering in tables II-182
 in delimited text files II-120, II-126
 blockReentry field III-390
 blocks
 in general text files II-128
 in Igor Text files II-132
 blurry images in PDFs III-91, III-97
 BMP files
 exporting V-348
 importing V-334
 BMPs
 exporting graphics III-97
 importing III-448
 loading II-138
 BOM (see byte order marks)
 bottlenecks IV-317
 GetRTLLocation V-270
 GetRTLInfo V-271
 bounce end effect method III-268
 bounding sphere V-44
 boundingBall operation V-44
 box axes
 Gizmo II-362
 box objects
 Gizmo II-353
 box smoothing III-264, V-748
 break
 in for loops IV-44
 in switch statements IV-41
 break keyword V-44
 breakpoints
 setting in debugger IV-199
 Brent's method V-613
 Bring to Front II-394
 broken axes (see axes:split axes)
 broken dependency objects IV-217

- Browse Waves dialog II-67
- browser (see Data Browser, help browser)
- Browser XOP II-67
- BrowseURL operation V-45
- browsing
 - experiments II-20
 - waves II-67, II-162
- BuildMenu operation IV-121, V-45
- built-in fit functions
 - notes III-179–III-184
- Bulirsch–Stoer method V-394
- bulldozer icon (what it is) III-66
- Burt-Adelson wavelet transform V-166
- bush icon (it’s a tree, really) III-65
- Button Control dialog III-373
- Button controls
 - custom III-375
 - custom examples III-375
 - examples III-374
 - programming III-373–III-376
 - using III-368
- button controls
 - aborts IV-148
- Button operation III-373–III-376, V-45
- ButtonControl subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-48
- .bwav extension II-136
- byte order marks III-420
 - in notebooks V-586

C

- C language IV-195
 - for external functions and operations IV-195
- cabs (complex absolute value) function V-48
- Calculate Normals
 - Gizmo II-345
- call-outs (see annotations, labels, drawing tools)
- cameras
 - data acquisition IV-291
 - GetCamera operation V-254
 - ModifyCamera operation V-509
 - NewCamera operation V-566
- CameraWindow subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-48
- Canny edge detector V-314
- canonic tick defined II-240
- canonical equivalence
 - Unicode V-582
- Capture Graph Preferences dialog II-260
- Capture Layout Preferences dialog II-408
- Capture Notebook Preferences dialogs III-30
- Capture Procedure Preferences dialog III-360
- Capture Table Preferences dialog II-205
- CaptureHistory function V-48
- CaptureHistoryStart function V-48

- carriage return
 - in data files II-120
 - in delimited text files II-117, II-125
 - in Igor Text files II-135
 - in tables II-193
 - saving text waves II-160
- carriage returns
 - cross-platform issues III-402
 - escape code for IV-13
- carriage-return/linefeed
 - in data files II-120
 - in delimited text files II-117
- cartesian coordinates
 - conversion from crystallographic V-939
 - conversion to crystallographic V-940
- Case Sensitive III-24
- case statements IV-41
 - Constant keyword V-69
 - default keyword V-126
 - Strconstant keyword V-863
- catch keyword V-48
- category plots II-268–II-275
 - Add to next II-272
 - axis preferences II-275
 - axis range II-270–II-271, II-274
 - bar gaps II-269, V-534
 - bars disappear II-274
 - bars don’t line up II-273–II-274
 - bars don’t stack correctly II-274
 - bars on left or right II-271
 - category gaps II-269, V-535
 - combining with numeric II-273
 - creating II-268–II-269, V-140
 - example I-32
 - Draw to next II-272, II-274
 - drawing order II-271
 - horizontal bars II-270
 - Keep with next II-273
 - modifying II-269–II-271
 - New Category Plot dialog II-275
 - numeric categories II-273
 - options I-33
 - pitfalls II-274–II-275
 - preferences II-275
 - axes II-275
 - wave styles II-275
 - programming (example) II-268
 - Stack on next II-274
 - stacked bar charts II-271
 - tick in center II-270
 - tick mark labels II-270
 - vs numeric categories II-273
 - wave style preferences II-275
 - X scaling II-270–II-271, II-274
- Catmull-Clark surfaces V-361
- cd operation V-49

- CDFFunc keyword V-817
- CDFFunc subtype IV-194
- ceil function V-49
- centering text (see justification of text)
- cequal function V-49
- Change Wave Scaling dialog II-63–II-64
 - Delta II-64
 - End II-64
 - Right II-64
 - SetScale Mode II-64
 - Start II-64
- changeableByCommandOnly
 - in notebooks III-10
- channels
 - in FIFO buffers IV-292
- char2num function V-50
- character classes IV-167
- character encoding (see text encoding)
- character encoding schemes III-413
- character properties
 - in notebooks III-9
- character set
 - cross-platform issues III-402
- character-by-character operations IV-162
- characters versus bytes III-433
- chart controls III-368, IV-296–IV-298
 - creating III-376
 - live mode IV-292
 - programming IV-291–IV-298
 - review mode IV-292
 - scrolling IV-292
 - updates IV-294
 - using IV-292
- Chart operation V-50–V-52
- chebyshev function V-52
- chebyshevU function V-53
- Checkbox controls
 - custom III-377
 - programming III-376
 - using III-369
- CheckBox operation III-376, V-53
- CheckBoxControl subtype IV-194, V-55
 - keyword V-56
- CheckDisplayed operation V-56
- CheckName function V-57
- chi-square
 - weighting wave III-172
- ChildWindowList function V-58
- Chinese
 - text encodings III-412
- Cholesky decomposition V-486
- Choose Dimensions dialog II-197
- Choose Text Encoding dialog V-453
- ChooseColor operation V-58
- chunks
 - in multidimensional waves II-84, II-87
- in tables II-197
- indexing
 - chunk numbers, s function V-691
 - scaled index, t function V-876
 - maximum location V-936
 - minimum location V-936
- Ci function V-93
- circles (see drawing tools, markers)
- circular convolution III-254
- circular correlation V-91
- CleanupName function V-58
- Clear Cmd Buffer II-9
- clearing
 - drawing objects III-69
 - in tables II-182
- Clipboard
 - Export Graphics dialog III-92, III-98
 - importing data II-183
 - in SavePICT operation V-704
 - loading PICTs V-441–V-443
 - playing sound V-635
 - programming
 - GetScrapText operation V-272
 - PutScrapText operation V-666
 - searching V-282
- clipboard
 - exporting data II-187
- clipping
 - Gizmo II-335
 - troubleshooting in Gizmo II-382
- Close Notebook Window dialog III-5
- Close operation IV-184, V-59
- Close Procedure Window dialog III-353
- Close Window dialogs II-42, II-261
- CloseHelp operation V-59
- CloseMovie operation V-59
- CloseProc operation V-59
- closest integer function V-219
- closing
 - graphs II-261
 - help windows II-3
 - page layouts II-390
 - procedure windows III-353
 - tables II-176
 - windows II-41
- clustering
 - FPClustering operation V-222
- CM_Kn: covariance matrix waves V-106
- cmap conversions
 - cmap2rgb V-361
- cmplx function V-61
- CmpStr function V-61
- CMYK III-93, III-99
- CMYK conversions
 - CMYK2RGB V-361

- CMYK images
 - TIFF files II-139
- co-occurrence matrix V-319
- Cochran's (Q) test V-792
- code page (see text encoding)
- code point III-413
- codecs
 - NewMovie operation V-572
- coefficients
 - coefficients wave in curve fitting III-168
 - curve fitting III-153
 - (see also curve fitting:coefficients)
- coercion
 - in user functions IV-102
- Coifman wavelet transform V-166
- color
 - control panel background V-547
 - dialog V-58
 - direct color mode V-529
 - drawing environment V-717
 - Export Graphics dialog III-92, III-98
 - Gizmo II-341
 - in annotations III-54
 - in contour plots II-284–II-286, V-511–V-514
 - in graphs V-541
 - axes II-236
 - axis label text II-236
 - control bar V-541
 - cursors II-249
 - traces V-527, V-529
 - direct color mode V-529
 - in image plots II-305–II-314, V-543
 - in notebooks III-9
 - background V-585
 - text V-594
 - in procedure windows III-359
 - legends II-230
 - of annotation background III-40, V-887
 - of annotation text III-38, III-40, V-888
 - of markers V-529
 - of text in tables V-551
 - Save EPS File dialog III-92, III-99
 - Save PICT File dialog III-92, III-99
 - selecting V-58
- color blending III-440
- color index wave II-285–II-286, II-312–II-313
 - example II-285, II-313
 - from color table V-67
 - in contour plots II-284–II-286
 - in image plots II-312–II-313, V-543
- color legends (see color scale bars)
- color material
 - Gizmo II-342
- color palette III-440
 - in pop-up menu controls V-649
 - Other... III-440
 - Recent Colors III-440
- color scale bars III-35, III-48–III-51
 - axis ticks III-51
 - ColorScale operation V-61
 - dialog III-49
 - dimensions III-50
 - Gizmo II-384
 - height III-50
 - lateral offset III-50
 - margins III-50
 - orientation III-49
 - pasting in layouts II-404
 - position III-49
 - rotation III-50
 - settings III-49
 - size III-49
 - units III-50
 - user-defined ticks III-51
 - width III-50
- color space conversion
 - cmap
 - to RGB V-361
 - CMYK
 - to RGB V-361
 - grayscale V-361
 - HSL
 - to RGB V-364
 - RGB
 - to grayscale V-366
 - to HSL V-366
 - to i123 V-367
 - to XYZ V-367
 - XYZ
 - to RGB V-371
- color table waves II-311
 - alpha II-312
 - opacity II-312
 - translucency II-312
 - transparency II-312
- color tables II-306–II-312
 - automatic color mapping II-285
 - color effects II-308
 - ColorTab2Wave operation V-67
 - compatibility II-308
 - first half, using II-285
 - gamma II-308
 - Gizmo II-344
 - gradients II-309
 - Igor and IgorRecent V-67
 - Igor Pro 4 II-309
 - Igor Pro 5 II-309
 - Igor Pro 6 II-310
 - Igor Pro 6.2 II-311
 - in contour plots II-284
 - in image plots II-306, V-543
 - listing V-100

- manual color mapping II-285
- names of built-in tables II-306
- number of colors II-306
- overlays II-306
- reversing the color order II-305
- RGB waves II-312
- RGBA waves II-312
- specialized II-308–II-309
- color tables contrast effects II-308
- color waves
 - Gizmo II-343
- COLORPOP V-649
- ColorScale operation V-61
- colorscales
 - deleting V-133
 - Gizmo II-358
- ColorTab2Wave
 - Gizmo II-342
- ColorTab2Wave operation V-67
- COLORTABLEPOP V-649
- COLORTABLEPOPNONAMES V-649
- column formats
 - in delimited text files II-120
- column indices
 - in tables II-195, V-548
- column labels
 - in delimited text files II-122, II-124, II-126
 - in general text files II-128–II-129, II-131
 - troubleshooting II-127
- column names
 - can use index number instead V-548
 - for multidimensional waves II-195
 - pasting in tables II-175
- column position waves
 - in delimited text files II-125
- column styles preference II-205
- column types
 - in delimited text files II-125–II-126
- column-major order II-90, V-253
- columns
 - .i, .d, .id, .real, .imag V-169
 - .x, .y, .xy V-169
 - appending to tables II-177
 - AppendToTable operation V-33
 - changing
 - positions II-187
 - styles II-188
 - widths II-187
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - formats II-184, II-189
 - in multidimensional waves II-84, II-87
 - column numbers, q function V-667
 - scaled indices, y function V-966
 - index columns II-176, II-184
 - list of V-927
 - maximum location V-936
 - minimum location V-936
 - names II-176
 - pasting column formats II-184
 - pasting index columns II-184
 - removing from tables II-177, V-674
 - showing X values II-170
 - specifying by index number V-548
 - titles in tables II-189
 - tool tips II-3
 - X columns II-176
- command buffer II-8–II-13, IV-2
 - searching II-11
- command line II-8–II-13
 - copying commands to V-900
 - length limit II-8, IV-2
 - magnification II-47
 - searching II-11
 - Silent operation V-743
 - zooming II-47
- command line interface I-6
- Command Settings III-5
- command window II-8–II-13
 - background color II-12
 - Clear Cmd Buffer II-9
 - getting help II-12
 - magnification II-12
 - overview I-6
 - preferences II-12
 - shortcuts II-13
 - text format II-12
 - title II-9
- Command-dot
 - aborting procedures IV-47
- Command/History Settings II-12
- commands IV-2–IV-20
 - assignment operators IV-5
 - assignment statements IV-4–IV-9
 - comments IV-2
 - executing from
 - help windows II-3, III-4
 - notebooks III-4
 - procedure windows III-4
 - executing from Data Browser II-110
 - functions IV-10
 - line continuation IV-2
 - max characters per line II-8, IV-2
 - multiple IV-2
 - notebooks actions III-14–III-17, V-599, V-762–V-763
 - operands IV-8
 - operations IV-9
 - operators IV-5
 - overview II-8
 - parameters IV-2, IV-11–IV-20
 - relation to menus I-7

- ToCommandLine operation V-900
- types IV-3–IV-11
- use of commas IV-11
- commas
 - as decimal separator in graphs II-220
 - in commands IV-11
 - in delimited text files II-122
 - in general text files II-128
- commentizing III-361
- Comments
 - using obsolete style V-743
- comments IV-2
 - obsolete style V-743
 - replacing obsolete | character IV-105
- comparison functions
 - CmpStr V-61
 - equalWave V-172
 - limit V-425
 - max V-503
 - min V-505
 - SelectNumber V-712
 - SelectString V-712
- comparison operations
 - Extract V-182
- comparison operators IV-7
 - roundoff error IV-7
- compatibility
 - Gizmo II-382
 - Igor6 and Igor7 III-429
- compatibility mode IV-105
 - Silent operation IV-105, V-743
 - turning off IV-105, V-690
- compatibility, cross-platform (see cross-platform issues, platform related issues)
- compatible characters
 - Igor6 and Igor7 III-429
 - Unicode V-582
- Compile button III-351, IV-24
- compile time vs runtime IV-58
- compiler directives (see include statements, pragma statements)
- compiling IV-24
 - auto-compiling IV-24
 - help files IV-242
 - procedures III-351, IV-24
- complement operator IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
- complementary error function V-173–V-174
- complex
 - columns in tables II-176
 - variable in user functions IV-104
 - waves in graphs III-242
- complex conjugate V-939
- complex conjugate function V-69
- complex declaration V-68
 - local variables in user functions IV-104
 - variables in user functions IV-104
- complex functions V-7
 - cabs V-48
 - cequal V-49
 - cmplx V-61
 - conj V-69
 - cpowi V-95
 - fresnelCS V-225
 - imag V-309
 - magsqr V-464
 - p2rect V-620
 - r2polar function V-668
 - real V-670
 - user functions IV-31
- complex keyword V-68
- complex number type II-61
- complex variables II-96, V-68, V-921
- complex waves II-74
 - accessing IV-62, IV-77, V-924
 - assignments IV-62, IV-77, V-924
 - in graphs II-232
 - in Igor Text files II-132
 - in user functions IV-59, IV-62, IV-77, IV-102, V-924
 - inverse V-476
 - statistics V-934
- Compose Expression dialog III-130
 - table selection III-131
- compressing images V-361
- Concatenate operation V-68
- concatenating
 - strings IV-7
 - waves II-73, V-68
- condition
 - matrix V-467
- conditional compilation IV-100
 - #define statement V-16
 - #if-#elif-#endif statement V-16
 - #if-#endif statement V-16
 - #ifdef-#endif statement V-17
 - #ifndef-#endif statement V-17
 - #undef statement V-18
 - IgorVersion function V-308
 - predefined symbols IV-101
- Conditional Compilation Examples IV-101
- conditional operator II-74, IV-5–IV-6
- conditional statements
 - if-else-endif IV-37
 - if-elseif-endif IV-38
 - in macros IV-112
 - in user functions IV-37
 - precedence of operators IV-39
- conditionals in procedures
 - conditional operator IV-6
- confidence bands
 - for curve fitting III-193, III-196

- confidence intervals
 - curve fit coefficients III-193
- conj function V-69
- constant
 - numeric declaration IV-47
- Constant keyword V-69
- constant keyword
 - in switch statements IV-41
- constants IV-47–IV-48
 - Constant keyword V-69
 - GL_ constants II-383
 - in curve fitting III-163
 - in switch statements IV-41
 - in user functions IV-47
 - static IV-48
 - Static keyword V-775
 - Strconstant keyword V-863
 - syntax IV-47
- constraints
 - sum of fit functions III-215
- constraints in curve fitting III-198, III-202
- context
 - loading text files II-124
- context-sensitive help
 - for controls III-387
- contextual menus
 - contextualmenu IV-119
 - controls V-639
 - dynamic IV-119
 - example IV-149
- contextualmenu IV-119
- continuation characters IV-2
 - in user functions IV-35, IV-104
- continue keyword V-70
- continue statements
 - for loops IV-45
- continuous phase III-269
- continuous wavelet transform (see wavelet transform)
- contour fills II-286
- Contour Labels dialog II-291
- contour level not closeable II-287
- contour plots II-279–II-296
 - appearance preferences II-293
 - Append Contour Plot dialog II-294
 - AppendMatrixContour operation V-29–V-34
 - AppendXYZContour operation V-33–V-34
 - axes
 - GetAxis operation V-254
 - SetAxis operation V-713
 - axis preferences II-294
 - boundary II-283
 - change updating V-515
 - color II-282, II-284–II-286, V-511–V-514
 - color index wave II-285–II-286
 - ColorTab2Wave operation V-67
 - programming (example) II-285
- color scale bars II-290, III-35, III-48–III-51, V-61
 - (see also color scale bars)
- color tables II-285
 - (also see color tables)
- ColorScale operation V-61
- combining with image plots II-280
- contour fills II-286
- contour instance names II-289–II-290
- Contour Labels dialog II-291
- contour lines (see contour traces)
- contour traces II-283–II-289
 - appearance II-283
 - color II-284–II-286
 - cursors II-288
 - drawing order II-289
 - extracting XY data II-289
 - instance names II-284
 - list of V-903
 - names II-284
 - removing II-287
 - updating II-288
 - wave reference V-904
 - Z value II-288
- ContourInfo operation V-70
- ContourNameList function V-71
- ContourNameToWaveRef function V-72
- creating II-280–II-281, V-29, V-33, V-141
- crossing lines II-293
- cursors II-288
 - z value V-967
- data
 - gridded II-279
 - matrix II-279
 - nonlinear grid II-279
 - sparse II-280
 - XYZ II-280
- Delaunay triangulation II-283
- DelayUpdate and DoUpdate II-288
- drawing order II-289, II-292
- FindContour operation V-206
- gridded data II-279
- interpolation II-283, II-292, V-72
- labels II-290–II-292
 - color II-291
 - content II-291
 - coping with II-291
 - drawing order II-292
 - format II-291
 - ModifyContour operation V-512–V-513
 - modifying II-291–II-292
 - positioning II-291
 - removing II-291
 - rotation II-290–II-291
 - Tag/Q purpose II-292
 - turning off II-282

- updating II-282
- layers II-289, II-292
- legends II-290, III-35, III-48–III-51
 - (see also color scale bars)
- levels II-281, II-288
 - arbitrary II-282
 - automatic II-281
 - manual II-282
 - ModifyContour operation V-513
 - More Levels dialog II-282, II-288
 - stored in a wave II-282
- Line Colors dialog II-282, II-284–II-285
- lines (see contour traces)
- log colors II-286, V-513
- manual color mapping II-285
- matrix data II-279
- Modify Contour Appearance dialog II-281–II-283
- ModifyContour operation V-509–V-515
- modifying II-281–II-283
- More Levels dialog II-282
- multiple plots in graph II-290
- names II-284, II-289–II-290
 - in legends II-284
- NaNs V-514
- New Contour Plot dialog II-294
- pitfalls II-292–II-293
- preferences II-293–II-294
- programming notes II-284–II-285, II-288–II-290
- references II-295
- related operations V-1
- removing V-672
- ReplaceWave operation V-681
- resolution II-283, II-292
- shortcuts II-295–II-296
- sparse data II-280
- TraceInfo function V-902
- traces (see contour traces)
- treatment of NaNs V-514
- triangulation II-283
- updating II-282, II-288
- Voronoi triangulation V-511
- XY markers II-283
- XYZ data II-280
- Z level (see levels)
- Z value II-288
- ContourInfo operation V-70
- ContourNameList function V-71
- ContourNameToWaveRef function IV-187, V-72
- contours
 - FindContour operation V-206
- ContourZ function V-72
- control bar in graphs III-392
 - color V-541
 - ControlBar operation V-73
- control panels
 - notebook subwindows III-86
 - resolution of V-620
- control panels (see panels)
- Control Procedure dialog III-373
- control procedures (see controls:action procedures)
- control structures III-388
 - blockReentry field III-390
 - eventMod field III-390
- ControlBar operation V-73
- ControlInfo operation V-74–V-78
- ControlNameList function V-78
- controls III-367–III-396
 - (see also panels, individual control names)
 - aborts IV-148
 - action procedures III-368, III-373–III-382, III-392, III-394, V-47, V-55, V-646
 - independent modules IV-226
 - regular modules IV-223
 - background color III-388
 - blockReentry field III-390
 - blue bar III-371, III-386–III-387
 - Buttons III-368, III-373–III-376
 - Button operation V-45
 - user data V-47
 - WMButtonAction structure V-47
 - charts III-368, IV-291–IV-298
 - Chart operation V-50–V-52
 - CheckBoxes
 - user data V-55, V-115
 - WMCheckboxAction structure V-55
 - Checkboxes III-369, III-376
 - CheckBox operation V-53
 - color III-388
 - Color pop-up menu V-649
 - context-sensitive help III-387
 - control bar III-392
 - example I-43
 - control panels (see panels)
 - control structures III-388
 - ControlBar operation V-73
 - ControlInfo operation V-74–V-78
 - ControlNameList function V-78
 - ControlUpdate operation V-79
 - copying III-372
 - custom
 - WMCustomAction structure V-115
 - CustomControl III-369, III-377
 - examples III-377
 - CustomControl operation V-114
 - data folders II-103
 - default appearance V-126
 - default font V-128
 - deferred compilation III-381, V-920
 - disabling III-388
 - duplicating III-372

- eventMod field III-390
- Fill Pattern pop-up menu V-649
- format strings III-373, V-730
- formatted text in titles III-53
- global variables
 - deferred evaluation III-381, V-920
- graphic elements
 - GroupBox III-369, III-379
 - TitleBox III-371, III-384
- group boxes V-289
- GroupBox III-369, III-379
 - user data V-290
- hiding III-388
- Igor Tips III-387
- in graphs III-392
 - drawing limitations III-394
- killing III-387
 - KillControl operation V-408
- labelBack keyword III-388
- Line Style pop-up menu V-649
- list boxes V-428
- ListBox III-369, III-379
 - user data V-432
 - WMListboxAction structure V-433
- Marker Style pop-up menu V-649
- ModifyControl operation V-515
- ModifyControlList operation V-517
- modifying III-367, III-372, V-515, V-517
- moving and resizing III-62
- naming rules III-443
- pop-up menus III-369, III-379–III-381
 - contextual menus V-639
 - PopupContextualMenu operation V-639
 - PopupMenu operation V-644
 - user data V-645
- procedures (see controls:action procedures)
- programming III-372–III-394
 - syntax III-373
- radio buttons III-369, III-376
- red bar III-371, III-386–III-387
- related operations V-6
- resolution of III-405
- selecting III-372
- Set Variable III-370, III-381–III-382
 - SetVariable operation V-729–V-733
 - WMSetVariableAction structure V-732
- SetVariable
 - user data V-732
- shortcuts III-396
- Slider operation V-745
- Sliders III-371, III-382
 - user data V-747
 - WMSliderAction structure V-747
- status line help III-387
- structures for III-388
- tab controls V-876
- tabbed panes III-371, III-383
- TabControl III-371, III-383
 - creating III-383
 - user data V-877
 - WMTabControlAction structure V-878
- tabs V-876
- TitleBox III-371, III-384
- titles III-371, III-384, V-897
- updating III-387
 - ControlUpdate operation V-79
- updating problems III-394
- user data III-391, V-74, V-277
 - examples III-392
- using III-273, III-368
 - example I-43
- ValDisplays III-371
- Value Displays III-385–III-387, III-394
 - ValDisplay operation V-916–V-920
- ControlUpdate operation V-79
- conversion functions V-7
 - char2num V-50
 - cmplx V-61
 - date2secs V-121
 - dateToJulian V-121
 - imag V-309
 - IndexToScale function V-384
 - JulianToDate V-407
 - LowerStr V-462
 - magsqr V-464
 - num2char V-601
 - num2istr V-601
 - num2str V-602
 - number-to-string V-771
 - p2rect V-620
 - pnt2x V-636
 - r2polar V-668
 - real V-670
 - ScaleToIndex function V-709
 - Secs2Date V-710
 - Secs2Time V-711
 - str2num V-863
 - UpperStr V-909
 - x2pnt V-961
- conversion specifications in printf IV-245, V-653–V-655
- ConvertGlobalStringEncoding operation V-79
- ConvertStringEncoding function
 - example III-428
- ConvertStringEncoding operation V-82
- ConvexHull operation V-85
- convolution III-253–III-255, V-85–V-87
 - (see also correlation, smoothing)
 - acausal III-254
 - circular III-254
 - curve fitting III-224
 - delay III-254

- end effects III-254
- FilterFIR operation V-197
- for smoothing III-267
- linear III-254
- number of points in result III-254
- Resample operation V-682
- SmoothCustom operation V-752
- Convolve dialog III-254
- Convolve operation V-85–V-87
- cool graphs II-5
- coordinate system
 - Gizmo II-334
- coordinate systems for drawing III-67–III-68
 - SetDrawEnv operation V-718–V-719
- coordinate transformation
 - Gizmo II-349
- coordinates
 - cartesian to crystallographic conversion V-940
 - crystallographic to cartesian conversion V-939
 - window III-405
- Copy or Share Wave dialog II-137
- copy to home II-23, II-136
- CopyFile operation V-87
- CopyFolder operation V-88
 - warning V-89
- copying
 - data folders V-165
 - data from tables II-175, II-182, II-187, II-203
 - data objects with Data Browser II-107
 - from Clipboard V-272
 - from page layouts II-403
 - graphics (see exporting)
 - Igor Binary files II-23
 - in page layouts II-395
 - rulers III-12
 - to Clipboard V-666
 - waves V-164–V-165
- CopyScales operation V-90
- Core Graphics
 - graphics technology III-446, V-739
- Correlate dialog III-256
- Correlate operation V-91–V-92
- correlation III-255, V-91–V-92, V-469
 - (see also convolution)
 - auto-correlation III-256, V-91
 - circular correlation V-91
 - cross-correlation III-256
- correlation matrix for curve fit III-197
- cos function V-92
- cos of a wave V-939
- Cos window function V-193
- cosh function V-93
- cot function V-93
- coth function V-94
- CountObjects operation V-94
- CountObjectsDFR operation V-94
- covariance V-469
 - cross-covariance V-487
- covariance matrix
 - curve fitting III-196, V-106
- cpowi function V-95
- CR (see carriage return)
- crashes IV-317–IV-318
 - (see also troubleshooting)
 - crash log file IV-318
 - Diagnostics folder IV-318
 - minidump files IV-318
- Create Line dialog
 - Arrow Fat III-63
- Create Oval dialog (see Create Rectangle dialog)
- Create Rectangle dialog
 - Fill Mode III-63
- Create Rounded Rect dialog (see Create Rectangle dialog)
- Create Text dialog III-62
- create-paste II-183
- CreateAliasShortcut operation V-95
- CreateBrowser operation V-96
 - modal Data Browser II-111
- creating
 - control panel V-575
 - data
 - in tables II-169, II-174, II-183
 - data folders V-567
 - derived rulers III-12
 - experiments II-20
 - files V-604
 - free data folders V-569
 - help files IV-241
 - new rulers III-11
 - notebook V-573
 - procedure files III-352
 - procedures III-351
 - symbolic paths II-21
 - waves V-464
- CreationDate function V-96
- creator code
 - for Igor files III-399
 - Open operation V-606
- CRLF (see carriage-return/linefeed)
- Crop to Page Contents
 - page layouts II-408
- Cross operation V-97
- cross product V-97
- cross-correlation III-256
- cross-covariance V-487
- cross-platform issues
 - (see also platform-related issues)
 - carriage return III-402
 - character set III-402
 - file extensions
 - in procedures III-404

- file transfers III-398
- file types
 - in procedures III-404
- fonts III-402
- FTP III-398
- keyboard III-402
- linefeed characters III-402
- mouse III-402
- notebook pictures III-19
- procedure files III-404
- text III-402
- crystallographic coordinates
 - conversion from cartesian V-940
 - conversion to cartesian V-939
- crystals
 - Gizmo II-370
- csc function V-97
- csch function V-97
- CsrInfo function V-98
- CsrWave function V-98
 - use CsrWaveRef instead IV-186
- CsrWaveRef function IV-186, V-99
 - example IV-150, IV-186
- CsrXWave function V-99
- CsrXWaveRef function IV-186, V-99
- CTabList function V-100
- Ctrl-Break
 - aborting procedures IV-47
- CtrlBackground operation IV-302, V-100
- CtrlFIFO operation V-102
- CtrlNamedBackground operation IV-298, V-101
- cubic spline interpolation III-110
 - example III-106, III-110
- current data folder II-100
 - (see data folders:current data folder)
 - Data Browser II-107
- current experiment II-17
- Cursor operation V-103
- CursorMovedHook function IV-317
- cursors
 - (see also info box)
 - activating II-248
 - as input for procedures IV-150
 - attached to wave II-248–II-249
 - Click cursor V-744
 - color II-249, V-103
 - cross hair style II-249
 - CsrInfo function V-98
 - CsrWave function V-98
 - CsrWaveRef function V-99
 - CsrXWave function V-99
 - CsrXWaveRef function V-99
 - Cursor operation V-103
 - dashed lines II-249
 - deactivating II-249
 - detecting movement IV-317
 - double arrow cursor II-218, II-220, II-236
 - four-arrow cursor II-231
 - free II-249
 - functions II-249
 - hcsr function V-293
 - hook functions IV-317
 - horizontal coordinate V-293
 - hour glass V-744
 - in contour plots II-288
 - in graphs (example) I-40, II-218
 - information about V-98
 - moving II-248
 - moving cursor calls function IV-317
 - operations II-249
 - PauseForUser operation IV-140, IV-142
 - pcsr function V-629
 - putting in graphs II-248–II-250
 - qcsr function V-667
 - ranges of interest in curve fit III-170
 - example III-170
 - multivariate fit III-175
 - related functions V-10
 - related operations V-6
 - removing II-248–II-249
 - ShowInfo operation V-742
 - Sleep operation V-744
 - specifying range of interest II-248
 - style functions II-249
 - styles II-249
 - vcsr function V-923
 - vertical coordinate V-923
 - watch V-744
 - xcsr function V-962
 - z value from contour trace V-967
 - zcsr function V-967
- Cursors button
 - in Duplicate Waves dialog II-65
- CursorStyle subtype IV-193
 - keyword V-105
- Curve Fit progress window III-153, III-204
- curve fitting III-152–III-236
 - (see also cubic spline)
 - _auto trace_ (examples) I-49, I-53
 - aborting III-154
 - algorithms III-153–III-154
 - all-at-once functions III-224
 - Curve Fitting dialog and III-224
 - restrictions III-224
 - auto-trace destination waves III-169, III-204
 - length III-170
 - built-in functions
 - dblexp_XOffset III-179
 - double exponential III-181
 - exp_XOffset III-179
 - exponential III-180
 - gauss III-179

- gauss2D III-184
- Hill equation III-183
- line III-182
- lognormal III-183
- Lorentzian III-179
- notes III-179–III-184
- poly2D III-184
- polynomial III-182
- power law III-183
- sigmoid III-183
- sin III-181
- two dimensional
 - gaussian III-184
 - polynomial III-184
- chi-square III-153, III-205
- CM_Kn: covariance matrix waves V-106
- coefficients III-153
 - coefficient names III-168
 - Coefficients tab in Curve Fitting dialog III-159, III-162
 - coefficients wave III-158, III-168–III-169
 - confidence intervals III-193
 - default coefficient wave III-168
 - explicit coefficients wave III-169
 - for user-defined fit function III-164
 - names III-164
 - new wave III-169
 - values III-158
- confidence bands
 - nonlinear functions III-196
 - statistics III-195
 - waves generated by Igor III-195
- III-193, III-196
- confidence intervals
 - calculating after fit III-195
- constraints V-109
 - constraint expressions III-199
 - equality constraint III-199
 - examples III-199
 - infeasible III-201
 - ODR III-208, V-111
 - pitfalls III-202
 - using command line III-199
 - using Curve Fitting dialog III-198
 - violated III-201
- III-198, III-202
- convolution and III-224
- correlation coefficient III-203
- correlation matrix III-197
- covariance matrix III-196, V-106
- Curve Fitting dialog III-185
- CurveFit operation V-105
- data folders III-203
- dblexp (double exponential) V-107
- derivatives III-167
- destination waves III-169–III-171
- auto-trace III-169
- explicit destination III-170
- log axes III-169
- multivariate fits III-175
- no destination wave III-169
- saving III-169
- differential equations and III-224
- epsilon III-235
- epsilon wave III-167
- error estimates III-154, III-169, III-189, III-193
 - ODR III-209
- examples
 - ellipse III-212–III-214
 - experiments III-233
 - function list in a string III-217
 - holding a coefficient III-158
 - implicit functions III-212–III-214
 - ODR III-209–III-211
 - residuals III-158
 - simple line fit III-156
 - summed exponentials III-216
- excluding points III-172
- exp (exponential) V-107
- expected points/cycle III-181
- exponentials III-161, III-179–III-181, III-234
 - problems III-180
- extrapolation (example) I-52
- fit constants III-163
- fit function expression III-165
- FitFunc keyword III-220, V-219
- FuncFit operation V-234
- FuncFitMD operation V-237
- gauss (Gaussian)
 - 1D V-107
 - 2D V-108
- gaussian (examples) I-49, I-57
- growing exponential III-161
- handling errors III-205
- Hill equation V-108
- history III-158, III-184
 - coefficients III-168
- holding coefficients III-158
 - ODR III-208
- identifiability problems III-197
- implicit functions III-212–III-214, V-106
 - example III-212–III-214
- independent variables III-164, III-223
 - multiple III-212
- INFs III-202
- initial guesses III-154, III-163, V-111
 - graphing III-167
 - ODR III-207
 - problems III-161
- input values III-184
- iteration paths, saving III-204
- iteration start III-206

- Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm
 - III-153–III-154
- line fit III-156, III-182, III-203, V-107
- list of functions III-214
 - constraints III-215
 - linear dependency III-215
- log axes
 - and auto-trace III-169
- log normal V-108
- lor (Lorentzian) V-107
- M_Covar wave III-196
- M_FitConstraint wave III-201
- manual guesses III-161
- mask wave III-172
 - multivariate fit III-175
- maximum iterations III-204
- miscellaneous options III-203
- model curve III-169
- multidimensional V-237
- multiprocessor support
 - curve fitting
 - multitasking III-218
- multithreading III-218
- multivariate functions III-174–III-178, III-228, V-237
 - and update time III-176
 - examples
 - built-in function III-176
 - user-defined function III-177
 - independent variables III-164
 - model results III-175
 - Poly2D III-176
 - selecting data III-174
 - gridded III-175
 - multicolumn III-174
 - selecting function III-174
- NaNs III-202
- nonlinear least squares III-153
- ODR III-207–III-211, V-106
 - constraints III-208, V-111
 - error estimates III-209
 - examples III-209–III-211
 - holding variables III-208
 - initial guesses III-207
 - results III-208
 - weighting III-207
- ODR not threadsafe III-207
- ODRPACK95 III-207
- only guess III-163
- Orthogonal Distance Regression (see curve fitting:ODR)
- output values III-158, III-184
 - coefficients III-168
 - ODR III-208
- overview III-153–III-154
- parameters (see coefficients)
- poly (polynomial)
 - 1D V-107
 - 2D V-108
- polynomials III-182, III-234–III-236
 - two-dimensional III-184, V-346
 - example III-176
- power law V-108
- prediction bands III-196
- problems
 - automatic guess didn't work III-161
 - with dialog III-178
- proportional weighting III-173
- quality in line fit III-205
- quick fit III-155
 - limitations III-155
- quit reason III-205
- quitting III-154
- ranges of interest III-170
- references III-236, V-114
- report III-158
 - coefficient values III-168
- residuals III-158, III-189
 - _auto trace_ III-191
 - _auto wave_ III-192
 - axes III-191
 - calculating after fit III-192
 - example I-59
 - explicit residual wave III-192
 - removing the auto-trace III-191
- results III-158, III-184
- robust fitting III-204
- sigmoid V-108
- simple example III-156–III-158
- simplified III-155
- sin (sine) V-107
- singular value decomposition III-153, III-234
- singularities III-233
- special variables III-202–III-206
- standard deviation for a point III-172
- statistics V-871
- structure fit functions III-229–III-232
 - examples III-230
 - multivariate III-232
 - syntax III-231
 - WMFitInfoStruct structure III-231
- subset of data III-170–III-172
 - continuous III-170
 - discontinuous III-172
 - multivariate fit III-175
- sums of fit functions III-214
 - constraints III-215
 - linear dependency III-215
- suppressing Curve Fit progress window III-204
- termination criteria III-154, III-203–III-204
- terminology III-152
- to subset of data (example) I-51

- to user-defined functions III-163–III-167
 - coefficient names III-164, III-168
 - Coefficients tab III-166
 - compile errors III-165
 - creating fit function III-163
 - FitFunc keyword III-220
 - forms not suitable for dialog III-223
 - function expression III-165
 - function format III-219–III-228
 - graphing initial guesses III-166
 - independent variables III-164
 - initial guesses III-166
 - making function always available III-167
 - special comments III-221
- to XFUNCS (external functions) III-167
- total least squares III-207
- troubleshooting III-234–III-236
 - constraints III-202
 - Curve Fitting dialog III-178
 - singularities III-233
- user-defined functions
 - all-at-once functions III-224, III-228
 - multivariate functions III-223, III-228
 - structure fit functions III-229–III-232
- V_ variables III-202–III-206, III-234
- W_coef wave III-169, V-111
- W_sigma wave III-169, III-193
- weighting (example) I-57
- weighting wave III-172–III-174
 - ODR III-207
- XY data ranges III-170
- Curve Fitting dialog III-155–III-189
 - all-at-once functions III-224
 - Coefficient Wave menu III-168
 - Coefficients list III-159, III-162
 - Coefficients tab III-159, III-162
 - constraints III-198
 - details III-188
 - user-defined function III-166
 - constraints III-198
 - Data Options tab III-170
 - Data Mask menu III-172
 - details III-188
 - multivariate fit III-175
 - detailed description III-185–III-189
 - external functions and III-168
 - fit function selection III-157
 - From Target checkbox III-157
 - Function and Data tab III-157
 - details III-186–III-187
 - multivariate functions
 - selecting III-174
 - selecting gridded data III-175
 - selecting multicolumn data III-174
 - Function menu III-157
 - multivariate functions III-174

- global controls III-186
- Graph Now button III-166
- input data III-157
- New Fit Function dialog III-163
 - compile errors III-165
 - Save Fit Function Now button III-165
 - Test Compile button III-165
- Output Options tab III-160
 - auto-trace length III-170
 - create covariance matrix III-196
 - Destination menu III-169
 - destination, New Wave III-170
 - details III-188–III-189
 - error analysis III-193
 - residuals III-190
- problems III-178
- selecting data waves III-157
- simple example III-156
- user-defined functions III-163
 - problems III-223
 - special comments III-221
- CurveFit operation V-105
 - data folders IV-160
- curves in graphs (see traces)
- custom axes
 - Gizmo II-363
- CustomControl III-369
- CustomControl operation III-377, V-114
- customize at point II-234, V-532
 - legends III-44
- cutting
 - in page layouts II-395
 - in tables II-183
 - rows or columns in tables II-202
- CWT (see wavelet transform)
- CWT operation V-116
- cyclic redundancy check value V-864, V-925
- cylinder objects
 - Gizmo II-355

D

- d
 - suffix in tables II-176, II-189
- dashed lines III-440
 - drawing V-716
 - in graphs II-225
 - preferences III-440
 - SetDashPattern operation V-714
- Dashed Lines dialog III-440
- data
 - (see also variables, waves, waveform data, XY data)
 - archiving V-695
 - creating II-60, II-84
 - examples I-37, I-48, I-55

- in tables II-169, II-174, II-183
- editing by drawing (example) I-23–I-24, I-31
- loading
 - example I-24
 - from files II-117–II-156
 - from Igor experiment file V-437–V-440
 - GBLoadWave operation II-146, V-250
 - JCAMPLoadWave operation V-403
 - MLLoadWave operation II-144
 - waves, LoadWave operation V-443
 - waves, MLLoadWave operation V-506
 - XLLoadWave operation II-140, V-962
- reading binary files V-187
- saving in files II-156–II-160, V-188
- saving waves in file V-692
- sparse II-280
- typing into a table (example) I-14
- writing formatted V-223
- data acquisition IV-290
 - BackgroundInfo operation V-38
 - cameras IV-291
 - chart controls IV-291–IV-298
 - Chart operation V-50–V-52
 - CtrlBackground operation V-100
 - CtrlFIFO operation V-102
 - CtrlNamedBackground operation V-101
 - FakeData function V-183
 - FIFO buffers IV-291–IV-298
 - (see also FIFO buffers)
 - FIFO2Wave operation V-195
 - FIFOStatus operation V-196
 - frame grabbers IV-291
 - GPIB IV-291
 - GW Instruments IV-291
 - Instrutech IV-291
 - KillBackground operation V-408
 - KillFIFO operation V-409
 - National Instruments IV-291
 - NewFIFO operation V-567
 - NewFIFOChan operation V-567
 - NIDAQ Tools IV-291
 - oscilloscope displays II-259–II-260
 - serial port IV-291
 - SetBackground operation V-714
 - sound IV-291
 - VISA IV-291
- Data Browser II-67, II-100, II-106–II-114
 - adopting waves II-111
 - browsing experiments II-20
 - browsing files II-108
 - copying objects II-107
 - CreateBrowser operation V-96
 - current data folder II-107
 - deleting data II-109
 - duplicating objects II-107
 - Execute Cmd button II-110
 - find dialog II-110
 - GetBrowserLine function V-254
 - GetBrowserSelection function V-254
 - info pane II-107
 - main list II-106
 - modal Data Browser II-111
 - ModifyBrowser operation V-509
 - moving data objects II-107
 - new data folder II-108
 - plot pane II-108
 - preferences II-111
 - saving experiment copies II-109
 - selecting objects II-107
 - shortcuts II-113
 - text encodings III-422
 - user-defined buttons II-112
- data folder references IV-72–IV-76
 - /SDFR flag IV-74
 - as function results IV-75
 - checking validity IV-75
 - CountObjectsDFR operation V-94
 - DataFolderRefStatus function V-120
 - DFREF keyword IV-74
 - functions IV-75
 - GetDataFolderDFR function V-255
 - GetIndexedObjNameDFR function V-262
 - GetWavesDataFolder function V-274
 - NewFreeDataFolder function V-569
 - structure fields IV-74
 - waves containing IV-76
- data folders II-100–II-114
 - \$ operator II-101
 - accessing in user functions IV-72–IV-76
 - assignment statements II-103, IV-3
 - browsing in dialogs II-162
 - clearing IV-160
 - controls II-103
 - conventions IV-159
 - CountObjects operation V-94
 - CountObjectsDFR operation V-94
 - creating II-108, V-165, V-567, V-569
 - creating global variables in user functions
 - IV-235
 - current data folder II-100–II-101, II-103, II-107,
 - IV-160
 - determining V-255
 - setting II-100, V-715
 - curve fitting III-203
 - data folder containing wave V-273–V-274
 - DataFolderDir function V-119
 - DataFolderExists function V-120
 - DataFolderRefStatus function V-120
 - dependencies II-103, III-56, IV-214
 - DFREF keyword IV-74
 - dialogs II-100
 - Dir operation V-139

- DuplicateDataFolder operation V-165
 - dynamic text in annotations III-56
 - examples II-104–II-106
 - free IV-88–IV-91
 - full data folder paths IV-3
 - GetDataFolder function V-255
 - GetDataFolderDFR function V-255
 - GetWavesDataFolder function V-273–V-274
 - global variables II-100, II-103
 - KillDataFolder operation IV-160, V-409
 - killing II-101
 - listing objects in V-261–V-262
 - listing of II-107
 - loading from Igor experiment file V-437–V-440
 - MoveDataFolder operation V-553
 - MoveString operation V-558
 - MoveVariable operation V-559
 - MoveWave operation V-560
 - multitasking IV-309
 - names II-101
 - CheckName function V-57
 - examples II-101
 - naming rules III-443
 - NewDataFolder operation V-567
 - NewFreeDataFolder function V-569
 - NVAR, SVAR and Wave keywords IV-60, IV-64
 - objects in data folders II-100
 - Packages data folder IV-159
 - programming IV-158–IV-161
 - quoting liberal names IV-158
 - references using \$ IV-58
 - referring to waves II-103
 - related functions II-102, V-12
 - related operations II-102, V-5
 - relative data folder paths IV-3
 - renaming V-677
 - ReplaceWave operation II-106, V-681
 - root II-101, II-107, IV-3, V-690
 - saving unpacked II-18
 - Set Variable controls II-103
 - SetDataFolder operation V-715
 - setting and restoring current IV-160
 - storing runs of data IV-159
 - string containing name II-101
 - syntax II-101
 - quoting liberal names II-102
 - text encodings III-428
 - UniqueName function V-907
 - use in commands IV-3
 - user-defined functions II-103
 - Value Display controls II-103
 - wave references IV-78
 - window macros II-103
- Data Mask menu
- Curve Fitting dialog III-172
- data objects
 - Gizmo II-366
 - data type
 - in Igor Text files II-132
 - MatrixOp operation III-138
 - Redimension operation V-670
 - data types
 - of waves II-61
 - data units
 - changing II-63
 - SetScale operation V-728
 - max length II-64
 - data values II-58
 - changing units V-90
 - in tables II-170, II-176
 - in wave assignments II-69
 - databases
 - SQL II-160
 - DataFolderDir function V-119
 - DataFolderExists function V-120
 - DataFolderRefStatus function IV-75, V-120
 - Date Format dialog II-245
 - date function V-121
 - date/time axes II-235, II-244–II-246
 - date format II-245
 - in Modify Axis dialog II-244
 - manual ticks II-246
 - suppress date II-245
 - time format II-245
 - date/time data II-78
 - Excel files II-142
 - date2secs
 - example II-78
 - date2secs function V-121
 - dates
 - CreationDate function V-96
 - Date Format dialog II-122
 - date/time axes II-235, II-244–II-246
 - custom formats II-245
 - date2secs function V-121
 - DateTime function V-122
 - dateToJulian function V-121
 - format in tables II-174
 - formats II-181
 - in delimited text files II-121, II-123, II-126
 - in Igor Text files II-132
 - in notebooks III-12, III-20
 - in tables II-174, II-180, II-191
 - Julian V-121, V-407
 - JulianToDate function V-407
 - loading custom formats II-122
 - LoadWave operation II-122
 - modDate function V-508
 - ordering of components II-181
 - pasting in tables II-184
 - range of II-244

- related functions V-7
- representation of II-180, II-191, II-244
- Secs2Date function V-710
- SetScale operation V-729
- stored in waves II-78
- Table Date Format dialog II-181
- units II-63–II-64
- wave precision II-64
- DateTime function V-122
- dateToJulian function V-121
- Daubechies wavelet transform V-166
- dawson function V-122
- dblexp (double exponential) curve fit V-107
- DDE (see dynamic data exchange)
- DDEExecute function V-122
- DDEInitiate function V-122
- DDEPokeString function V-123
- DDEPokeWave function V-123
- DDERequestString function V-124
- DDERequestWave function V-124
- DDEStatus function V-124
- DDETerminate function V-125
- deactivate events
 - window hooks IV-283
- debug on error IV-199
 - preventing IV-268
- debugger IV-198–IV-211
 - background tasks IV-300
 - breakpoints IV-199
 - debug button IV-200
 - debug on error IV-199
 - Debugger operation V-125
 - DebuggerOptions operation V-125
 - enabling IV-198
 - enabling independent modules IV-225
 - expression evaluator IV-210
 - expressions inspector IV-208–IV-209
 - function variables IV-205
 - Go button IV-201
 - independent modules IV-225
 - macro variables IV-204
 - NVAR checking IV-199
 - procedure pane IV-210
 - setting breakpoints IV-199
 - shortcuts IV-211
 - single-stepping IV-201
 - stack list IV-202
 - Step button IV-201
 - Step Into button IV-201
 - Step Out button IV-201
 - stepping through code IV-201
 - Stop button IV-201
 - string inspector IV-207–IV-208, IV-210
 - structures IV-207
 - SVAR checking IV-199
 - V_debugDangerously IV-210–IV-211
 - variables list IV-202
 - columns IV-203
 - Variables pop-up menu IV-204
 - WAVE checking IV-199
 - wave inspector IV-207–IV-209
- Debugger operation V-125
- DebuggerOptions operation V-125
- debugging procedures IV-198–IV-212
 - (see also debugger)
 - background tasks IV-300
 - Debugger operation V-125
 - DebuggerOptions operation V-125
 - fprintf operation IV-246, V-223
 - Print operation V-652
 - printf operation V-653
 - runtime stack information V-271
 - Silent operation V-743
 - Slow operation V-748
 - using print statements IV-198
- decimal numeric format
 - in tables II-190
- decimal separator
 - in delimited text files II-126
 - in general text files II-130
 - in graphs II-220
 - in tables II-190
- decimal symbols
 - tables II-190
- decimation III-128–III-272
 - (see also interpolation)
 - FindSegmentMeans user-defined function III-146
 - Resample operation III-129, V-682
 - techniques
 - omission III-128
 - smoothing III-129
- decommentizing III-361
- decomposed characters
 - Unicode V-582
- decomposing waves II-74
- decompressing images V-361
- deconvolution
 - images V-347
- decrement operator IV-5, IV-40
- default
 - in switch statements IV-41
- default file text encoding III-415
- default font
 - GetDefaultFont function V-255
 - GetDefaultFontSize function V-256
 - GetDefaultFontStyle function V-256
 - in controls V-128
 - in graphs II-220
 - in notebooks III-9
 - in page layouts II-406
- default keyword V-126

- Default Output Resolution Factor II-376
- default tab width
 - in notebooks III-7
- default wave properties II-62
- DefaultFont operation V-126
- DefaultGuiControls operation V-126
- DefaultGuiFont operation V-128
- define statement V-16
- defined function V-131
- DefineGuide operation V-132
- Delaunay triangulation
 - contour plots V-514
 - Triangulate3d operation V-905
- delay
 - Sleep operation V-744
- DelayUpdate
 - box in tables II-172, II-179
 - in page layouts II-396, II-400
- DelayUpdate operation V-132
- DELETE method
 - URLRequest operation V-910
- Delete Points dialog II-68
- DeleteAnnotations operation V-133
- DeleteFile operation V-134
- DeleteFolder operation V-135
 - warning V-135
- DeletePoints operation II-68, V-136
- deleting
 - (see also killing)
 - data in waves II-68, II-184
 - recreation macros II-43
- delimited text files II-120–II-127
 - carriage return II-125
 - column formats II-120
 - column labels II-122, II-124, II-126
 - column position waves II-125
 - column types II-125–II-126
 - date columns II-123
 - dates II-121, II-126
 - decimal character II-126
 - delimiter characters II-122, II-126
 - escape codes II-126
 - example II-123
 - features of II-117–II-118
 - fixed field text files II-127
 - FORTTRAN files II-127
 - INFs II-120
 - linefeed II-125
 - loading
 - matrices II-124
 - text waves II-125
 - loading process II-123
 - missing values II-126
 - NaNs II-120
 - nonnumeric columns II-123
 - numeric formats II-124
 - quotation marks II-126
 - row labels II-124
 - row position waves II-125
 - saving multidimensional waves II-158
 - saving waves II-156, II-159
 - skipping lines II-126
 - spaces II-126
 - special characters II-125
 - times II-121
 - troubleshooting II-127
 - tweaks II-126
 - versus general text II-129
 - X scaling II-124
- delimiter characters
 - in delimited text files II-117, II-122, II-126
 - in general text files II-128
 - in text data columns II-125
 - spaces II-126
- deltax function V-136
 - use DimDelta instead V-139
- dependencies IV-5, IV-214–IV-218
 - cascading IV-216
 - caveats IV-218
 - creating
 - in user functions IV-217
 - data folders IV-214
 - in user defined functions IV-218
 - independent modules IV-229
 - updating
 - in macros IV-115
 - in user functions IV-103
- dependency assignments IV-214–IV-218
 - # operator IV-217
 - creating
 - in user functions IV-217
 - data folders IV-214
 - deferred evaluation IV-217
 - deleting IV-216
 - examples I-46, III-273, IV-214
 - numeric variables IV-215
 - SetFormula operation V-723
 - string variables IV-215
 - waves IV-216
- dependency formulas IV-214–IV-218
 - := operator IV-5
 - broken objects IV-217
 - creating
 - in user functions IV-217
 - data folders IV-214
 - deleting IV-216
 - dynamic text in annotations III-56
 - for waves II-77
 - GetFormula function V-261
 - guided tour (example) I-46
 - SetFormula operation IV-218, V-723
 - status IV-215

- using \$ operator IV-218
 - using operations IV-218
- derivatives in curve fitting III-167
- derived rulers III-12
- desktop
 - path to folder V-764
- destination waves IV-79
 - automatic wave references IV-66
 - in curve fitting III-169–III-171
 - in wave assignment II-69
 - inline wave references IV-67, IV-80
 - issues IV-80
 - standalone wave references IV-66
 - subranges of II-71
 - wave references IV-79
- determinant V-470
- development systems IV-195
- DF flag
 - function results IV-75
- DFREF keyword IV-74
 - example IV-73
 - function results IV-75
 - functions IV-75
 - structure fields IV-74
- DFTs (see FFTs)
- Diagnostics folder IV-318
- dialog wave browser II-162
 - filters II-163
- dialogs
 - background tasks IV-300
 - browsing waves II-162
 - from procedures V-144, V-146
 - from user functions IV-132
 - modeless using panels IV-146
 - relation to commands I-7
 - relation to menus I-7
 - text areas
 - magnification II-47
 - zooming II-47
- DIBs
 - exporting graphics III-97
 - saving V-704
- differential equations III-274–III-288
 - coupled first-order equations III-279
 - curve fitting and III-224
 - derivative function III-276
 - discontinuities III-287
 - first-order equations III-277
 - higher order equations III-280
 - IntegrateODE operation V-392
 - interrupting calculations III-286
 - stopping and restarting calculations III-286
 - stopping on a condition III-287
- Differentiate operation V-137
- differentiation III-115
 - Differentiate operation V-137
- multidimensional III-115
 - of XY data III-115
 - waveform data III-115
- diffuse light
 - Gizmo II-345
- digamma function V-138
- digital elevation models(see DEMs)
- digital line graphs (see DLGs)
- digital signal processing (see signal processing)
- digits after decimal point
 - in tables II-190
- DimDelta function V-139
- dimension labels II-85–II-86
 - (see also column labels, row labels)
 - example II-75
 - FindDimLabel function V-207
 - GetDimLabel function V-257
 - in delimited text files II-122
 - in tables II-196
 - length limit II-86, II-179
 - naming conventions II-86
 - SetDimLabel operation V-715
 - speed considerations II-86
 - text encodings III-423
 - viewing in tables II-170
 - wave indexing II-75
- dimension scaling
 - changing II-63
 - SetScale operation V-728
 - checking in tables II-170
- dimension units
 - changing
 - SetScale operation V-728
- dimensions
 - changing II-67
 - Redimension operation V-670
 - number of, WaveDims function V-926
 - platform-related issues III-404
- DimOffset function V-139
- DimSize function V-139
 - example IV-189
- Dir operation V-139
- direct color mode V-529
- direct reference to globals IV-106
 - converting to runtime lookup IV-106
- directional lights
 - Gizmo II-346
- directories
 - creating via FTP IV-259
 - deleting via FTP IV-260
 - downloading via FTP IV-258
 - FTPCreateDirectory operation V-226
 - FTPDelete operation V-228
 - uploading via FTP IV-259
- directories (see paths, symbolic paths)
- disappearing drawing objects III-66, III-68

- discrete Fourier transforms (see FFTs)
- Discrete Prolate Spheroidal Sequences V-150
- discrete wavelet transform (see wavelet transform)
- disk objects
 - Gizmo II-356
- dispersion of wave V-936
 - 2D V-358
- Display Advanced Options Menus II-377
- display list
 - Gizmo II-330–II-331
- Display operation V-140–V-142
- display volume
 - Gizmo II-334
- DisplayHelpTopic operation V-142
- DisplayProcedure operation V-143
- displays
 - resolution of III-446
- distance sorting
 - Gizmo II-345
- distance transform V-362
- distributing
 - drawing objects III-66
- dithering
 - image plots V-544
- division IV-5
- Do It button I-7
- do-while
 - in user functions IV-42
- do-while statements V-144
- DoAlert operation V-144
- document info icon
 - in notebooks III-6
- document properties
 - in notebooks III-7
- Document Settings dialog III-7, III-19, III-359
- documents
 - path to folder V-764
- DOG wavelet transform V-118
- DoIgorMenu operation V-145
- DoPrompt operation
 - example IV-132
 - help for IV-136
- DoPrompt statements V-146
- dot product V-470
 - MatrixOp operation III-136
- dot-underscore files V-383
- double declaration V-146
 - local variables in user functions IV-104
 - variable in user functions IV-104
- double keyword V-146
- double precision V-670
 - (see also numeric precision)
 - numeric variables II-96
- double-clicking
 - on text III-360
- double-precision floating point II-61
- DoUpdate operation IV-103, IV-218, V-147
 - in macros IV-115
- DoWindow operation V-147
 - style macros V-149
 - window title V-149
- downloading
 - directories via FTP IV-258
 - files via FTP IV-258
 - files via HTTP IV-261
 - web pages via HTTP IV-261
- DoXOPIdle operation V-150
- DPI
 - platform-related issues III-404
- DPSS operation V-150, V-561
- drag and drop II-34, IV-264
- dragging
 - a marquee in a page layout II-395
 - cells in tables II-178
 - column boundaries in tables II-187
 - columns in tables II-187
 - object handles in layouts II-394
 - objects in layouts II-394
- DrawAction operation V-151
- DrawArc operation V-152
- DrawBezier operation III-71, V-153
- drawing
 - grouped objects III-72
- drawing layer tool III-66
- Drawing Limitations III-394
- drawing objects
 - Gizmo II-349
- drawing order of images
 - ReorderImages operation V-678
- drawing order of traces II-228
 - ReorderTraces operation V-678
- drawing tools III-61–III-73
 - absolute coordinates III-67
 - Align objects III-66
 - anchor for text III-62
 - arcs III-63, V-152–V-153
 - Arrow Fat III-63
 - Arrow tool III-62
 - arrows III-63
 - axis coordinates III-68
 - bezier curves V-153
 - creating III-71
 - circles III-63, V-155
 - coordinate systems III-67–III-69, V-718–V-719
 - copy III-69
 - creating objects III-62–III-65, III-70
 - curves V-153
 - dashed lines III-63, III-65
 - SetDashPattern operation V-714
 - deleting objects III-62, III-72, V-151
 - disappearing objects III-66, III-68–III-69
 - Distribute objects III-66

- draw object commands V-151
- Draw Poly tool III-64
- Draw Wave tool III-65
- DrawAction operation V-151
- DrawArc operation V-152
- DrawBezier operation V-153
- drawing layer drawing tool III-66
- Drawing mode III-61
- DrawLine operation V-154
- DrawOval operation V-155
- DrawPICT operation V-155
- DrawPoly operation V-155–V-156
- DrawRect operation V-157
- DrawRRect operation V-157
- DrawText operation V-157
- DrawUserShape operation V-158
- duplicating objects III-62
- Edit Poly tool III-64
- Edit Wave tool III-65
- environment III-70, III-72
- Environment pop-up menu III-65–III-66
- fill modes III-63, III-65
- Freehand Poly tool III-64
- Freehand Wave tool III-65
- grids III-66, V-900
- grouped objects III-66, III-70, III-73
- HideTools operation V-296
- in page layouts II-393
- inserting objects V-151
- kill layer III-72
- layers II-392, III-68–III-69, III-72–III-73
 - Overlay drawing layer III-69
 - ProgAxes drawing layer III-68
 - ProgAxes layer III-68
 - ProgBack drawing layer III-68
 - ProgBack layer III-68
 - ProgFront drawing layer III-69
 - ProgFront layer III-68
 - selection (example) I-27
 - SetDrawLayer operation V-720
 - UserAxes drawing layer III-68
 - UserAxes layer III-68
 - UserBack drawing layer III-68
 - UserBack layer III-68
 - UserFront drawing layer III-69
 - UserFront layer III-68
- Line Properties III-65
- lines III-63, V-154
- Lines (and Arrows) tool III-63
- modifying objects III-62, III-70
- monotonic waves III-65
- Mover pop-up menu III-66
- moving, resizing objects III-62, III-69
- offscreen objects III-66, III-68–III-69
- Operate mode III-61
- operations III-70–III-72
- Oval tool III-63
- ovals V-155
- Overlay drawing layer III-69
- paste III-69
- pasted objects disappearing III-69
- pasted picture resizing III-69
- picture resizing III-69
- plot relative coordinates III-67
- Polygon tool III-63–III-65
- polygons
 - as input for procedures IV-151
 - creating III-64, III-71
 - example I-22
 - DrawPoly operation V-155
 - editing III-64–III-65
 - exiting edit mode III-64
 - last point III-64
 - origin III-71
 - scaling III-65
- ProgAxes drawing layer III-68
- ProgBack drawing layer III-68
- ProgFront drawing layer III-68–III-69
- programming III-69–III-73
 - example III-73
 - strategies III-72
- Rectangle tool III-63
- related operations V-4
- relative coordinates III-67
- replace group method III-72
- Retrieve objects III-66, III-68
- rotating objects III-62
- Rounded Rectangle tool III-63
- rounded rectangles
 - DrawRRect operation V-157
- selecting, deselecting objects III-62, III-69–III-70
- SetDashPattern operation V-714
- SetDrawEnv operation III-70, V-716–V-719
- SetDrawLayer operation V-720
- shortcuts III-73
- Show Tools III-61
- ShowTools operation V-742
- text III-62
 - anchor III-62
 - color III-62
 - properties III-62
 - rotation III-62
- Text tool III-62
- tool palette III-61
- ToolsGrid operation V-900
- User Shapes tool III-65
- UserAxes drawing layer III-68
- UserBack drawing layer III-68
- UserFront drawing layer III-68–III-69
- wave editing III-65, III-71–III-72
- waves as bezier curves III-71
- waves as polygons III-71

DrawLine operation V-154
 DrawOval operation V-155
 DrawPICT operation V-155
 in independent modules IV-230
 DrawPoly operation III-71, V-155–V-156
 xOrg, yOrg III-71
 DrawRect operation V-157
 DrawRRect operation V-157
 DrawText operation V-157
 DrawUserShape operation V-158
 formatted text III-53
 DrawUserShape subtype IV-193
 DSP (see signal processing)
 DSPDetrend operation V-161
 DSPPeriodgram operation V-161
 dummy objects in page layouts II-400
 Duplicate operation II-65, V-164–V-165
 examples II-65
 in user functions V-164–V-165
 warning V-165
 Duplicate Waves dialog II-65
 DuplicateDataFolder operation V-165
 duplicates
 FindDuplicates operation V-207
 duplicating
 controls III-372
 data folders V-165
 data objects with Data Browser II-107
 drawing objects III-62
 waves II-65, V-164–V-165
 waves in tables II-175, II-203
 DWT (see wavelet transform)
 DWT operation V-166
 dynamic IV-119
 dynamic data exchange (DDE)
 DDEExecute function V-122
 DDEInitiate function V-122
 DDEPokeString function V-123
 DDEPokeWave function V-123
 DDERequestString function V-124
 DDERequestWave function V-124
 DDEStatus function V-124
 DDETerminate function V-125
 dynamic libraries
 Matlab II-144
 dynamic menu items IV-120
 dynamic text
 in annotations III-56
 TagVal function V-886
 TagWaveRef function V-886

E

e function V-167
 edge detection
 ImageEdgeDetection operation V-314
 edge detectors
 Canny V-314
 Frei–Chen V-314
 Kirsch V-314
 Marr–Hildreth V-314
 Prewitt V-314
 Roberts V-314
 Shen–Castan V-314
 Sobel V-314
 EdgeStats operation III-258, V-167–V-168
 Edit operation V-169–V-170
 Edit Text Cell dialog II-193
 editing waves II-170
 using drawing tools III-65
 ei function V-170
 eigenvalues
 MatrixEigenV operation V-470
 eigenvectors
 MatrixEigenV operation V-470
 elapsed time II-191, II-244–II-246, V-711
 loading format II-121
 elements column in tables
 hiding V-552
 elements keyword for ModifyTable operation
 II-197
 embedding III-76–III-88
 (see also subwindows)
 in control panels III-394
 EMF III-96
 saving V-704
 EMF (see enhanced metafiles)
 emphasized ticks
 in user tick waves II-243
 Enable Transparency Blend
 Gizmo II-342, II-346
 Enable Updating
 pictures in notebooks III-18
 Enable Updating dialog III-14
 Encapsulated PostScript (see EPS)
 end effects
 in convolution III-254
 in smoothing III-268
 End keyword
 in Igor Text files II-132
 in procedures V-171
 EndMacro keyword V-171
 EndStructure keyword V-171
 endtry keyword V-171
 energy loss when windowing III-247
 engineering units
 printf operation V-655
 enhanced metafiles
 exporting graphics III-96
 graphics technology III-445
 importing III-448
 saving V-704

- ul style="list-style-type: none;">
- enose function V-171
- Enter key
 - in tables II-178
- entering data in tables II-169, II-174, II-179
- environment variables
 - GetEnvironmentVariable function V-257
 - SetEnvironmentVariable function V-720
 - UnsetEnvironmentVariable function V-908
- EPS
 - CMYK III-93, III-99
 - creating file III-92, III-99
 - embedding fonts III-93, III-99
 - exporting graphics III-91, III-97
 - missing PostScript fonts III-93, III-99
 - PostScript language level III-91, III-97
 - saving V-704
 - screen preview III-91, III-97
 - Symbol font III-438
 - transparency III-90, III-96
- epsilon
 - curve fitting III-235
- epsilon wave in curve fitting III-167, III-185
- equality IV-5
- equality operator IV-5, IV-7
 - and roundoff error IV-7
- equalWave function V-172
- equations (see wave assignments)
- equidistant projection V-663
- erf function V-173
- erfc function V-173
- erfcw function V-174
- error bars
 - (see also graphs:error bars)
 - arbitrary error values II-233
 - bar thickness II-233
 - cap thickness II-233
 - cap width II-233
 - examples II-233
 - in graphs II-233–II-234
 - modes II-233
 - NaNs in error values II-233
 - parts identified V-175
 - single sided II-233–II-234
 - XY Error box II-233
- Error Bars dialog II-233
- error estimates in curve fitting III-193
- error function V-173, V-402
- error handling
 - text encodings text encodings
 - error handling III-414
- error shading II-234, V-174
- error waves II-233
- ErrorBars operation V-174–V-176
- errors
 - GetErrMsg function V-257
 - GetRTerrMessage function V-270
 - GetRTError function V-270
 - handling IV-45, V-907
 - in background tasks IV-300
 - in macros IV-114
 - in user functions IV-102
 - rtFunctionErrors pragma IV-51
- escape codes
 - backslash characters in annotations III-57
 - backslashes
 - LoadWave operation V-450
 - examples III-36
 - for carriage return IV-13
 - for linefeed IV-13
 - in annotations III-36–III-39, III-43, III-53–III-58
 - in axis label II-247
 - in axis labels III-57
 - in delimited text files II-126
 - in Igor Text files II-135
 - in strings IV-13
 - LoadWave operation V-450
 - saving text waves II-160
 - text info variables III-51
 - wave symbols III-43
- escape sequences IV-13
 - invalid text in tables II-194
 - null IV-15
 - Unicode IV-14
- eventMod field III-390
- example experiments II-4
- examples
 - all-at-once function III-225
 - with convolution III-225
 - confidence bands III-194
 - confidence interval calculation III-195
 - constraints III-199
 - creating user-defined function III-163
 - fit arbitrary number of Gaussian peaks III-223
 - implicit function fitting III-212–III-214
 - manual guesses III-161
 - multivariate fit III-176
 - ODR fitting III-209–III-211
 - Poly2D III-176
 - prediction bands III-194
 - subrange destination III-171
 - sums of fit functions III-216–III-218
 - user-defined fit code III-220
 - user-defined multivariate function III-177
- Excel files
 - date/time data II-142
 - loading II-140, V-962
 - loading 2D data II-143
- excluding points in curve fitting III-172
- exclusive OR operator IV-5
- Execute Cmd button II-110

- Execute operation IV-103, IV-190, V-176
 - calling external operations from functions IV-191
 - calling macros from functions IV-191
 - data folder name V-274
 - GetErrorMessage function V-257
 - independent modules IV-229
 - use of liberal names with IV-157
- Execute/P operation V-177
 - operation queue IV-263
- ExecuteCmdOnList function IV-190
- ExecuteScriptText operation V-177
- EXIF metadata V-337
- exists function V-180
- exp (exponential) curve fit V-107
- exp function V-180
- expanding graphs II-218
 - examples I-37
- expected points/cycle in curve fitting III-181
- expected wave reference error IV-70
- experiment file
 - loading data from V-437–V-440
 - packed II-17
 - SaveExperiment operation V-698
 - snooping II-24
 - unpacked II-17
- experiment file text encoding III-415
- experiment files
 - errors saving II-28
 - locked II-28
 - read-only II-28
- experiment folder II-17
- experiment recreation procedures II-24
- ExperimentModified operation V-180
- experiments II-17–II-29
 - browsing II-20, II-108
 - current experiment II-17
 - data folders II-18
 - empty table II-20
 - errors while loading II-25
 - examples II-4
 - ExperimentModified operation V-180
 - Igor Binary files II-18
 - initialization commands II-25, IV-193
 - LoadData operation II-137, V-437–V-440
 - loading data from II-108
 - loading of II-24
 - Macro Execute Error dialog II-25
 - merging II-19
 - missing folders II-26
 - name of II-9
 - new II-20, IV-275
 - notebooks in III-4, III-25
 - opening II-18, IV-275
 - packed file II-17
 - procedure files II-18, III-350, III-352, III-354, III-357
 - references to files and folders II-22
 - reverting II-20
 - safe save II-28
 - SaveExperiment operation V-698
 - saving II-17–II-18, IV-270
 - copies II-109
 - saving of II-28
 - settings II-169
 - sharing Igor Binary files II-137
 - table in new experiments II-169
 - templates II-20
 - temporary files II-28
 - transferring II-23, II-108
 - unpacked file II-17
 - variables file II-18
- expInt function V-181
- expnoise function V-182
- exponential curve fitting III-234, V-107
 - problems III-180
- exponential functions V-7
 - acosh V-19
 - alog V-23
 - asinh V-35
 - atanh V-36
 - cosh V-93
 - coth V-94
 - cpowi V-95
 - exp V-180
 - ln V-437
 - log V-460
 - sinh V-744
 - tanh V-887
- exponential integral V-181
- exponential notation
 - tick mark labels II-237
 - forcing II-239
- exponentiation IV-5
- exponentiation operator IV-6
- Export Graphics dialog III-92, III-98
 - Gizmo II-377
- ExportGizmo operation II-377, V-182
- exporting
 - (see also saving waves)
 - bitmaps III-91, III-98
 - BMP files V-348
 - BMPs III-97
 - choosing a format III-92, III-98
 - CMYK III-93, III-99
 - Crop to Page Contents II-408
 - DIB files V-704
 - DIBs III-97
 - EMF files V-704
 - enhanced metafiles III-96
 - EPS III-91, III-97

- EPS files V-704
- FBinWrite operation V-188
- from tables II-187, II-204, V-704
 - SaveTableCopy operation V-707
- Gizmo II-377, V-182, V-704
- graphics III-90–III-94, III-96–III-100, V-348
- graphics formats III-90, III-96
- graphs II-252, V-704
- images V-348
- ImageSave operation V-348
- JPEG files V-348, V-704
- metafiles III-96
- notebooks III-20–III-21
- numeric variables V-188
- PadString function V-620
- page layouts II-395, II-408, V-704
- PDFs III-90, III-97
- PhotoShop files V-348
- PICT files V-348, V-704
 - HiRes V-704
- PNG files V-348, V-704
- PNGs III-91
- PostScript language level III-91, III-97
- PostScript PICT files V-704
- QuickTime files V-348
- SavePICT operation V-704
- SGI files V-348
- string variables V-188
- SVGs III-91, III-98
- tables as graphics II-204
- Targa files V-348
- TIFF files V-348, V-351
- to databases II-160
- waves II-156–II-160, II-204, V-188, V-707, V-942
- WMF files V-704
- exporting raw
 - raw PNG files V-351
- expressions
 - as operation flag values IV-11
 - as parameters IV-11
 - in debugger IV-210
 - precision of IV-36
 - strings IV-12
- expressions inspector in debugger IV-208–IV-209
- extensions
 - (see Igor extensions, system extensions, file extensions, Windows OS:file extensions)
 - Igor Pro User Files folder III-450
- exterior annotations III-41
 - affects graph plot area III-42
- exterior subwindows III-394, V-275
 - window hooks IV-285
- external functions IV-195
 - creating IV-195
 - curve fitting to III-167

- FuncRefInfo function V-239
- FunctionInfo function V-240
- information about V-239–V-240
- external operations IV-195
 - calling from a user function IV-191
 - conditional compilation IV-100
 - creating IV-195, V-624
 - IDLE events V-150
 - listing V-613
 - OperationList function V-613
 - ParseOperationTemplate operation V-624
- External Operations Toolkit (see XOP Toolkit)
- external text editor II-49
- Extract operation V-182
- extrema, finding (see minimization)

F

- f(z)
 - markers II-228
- F1 help (see context-sensitive help)
- factorial function V-183
- FakeData function V-183
- false and true IV-37
- FAQ II-5
- Fast Fourier Transforms (see FFTs)
- Fast Hartley Transform (see Hartley Transform)
- FastGaussTransform operation V-183
- FastOp operation V-184
- faverage function III-116, V-186
 - subranges III-117
- faverageXY function V-186
- FBinRead operation IV-184, V-187
- FBinWrite operation IV-184, V-188
- FetchURL function V-189
- FFT
 - spatial frequency filtering III-313
 - wave references IV-69
- FFT operation V-190–V-195
- FFTs III-239–III-243, V-190–V-195
 - (see also IFFTs)
 - compared to Fourier transform III-241
 - continuous wavelet transform III-251
 - DFT equation III-241
 - effect on graphs III-242
 - effect on wave type and number of points III-239
 - Hanning window function III-246
 - harmonic analysis V-161
 - IDFT equation III-241
 - IFFT operation V-305–V-306
 - image analysis III-312–III-315
 - number of points restrictions III-239
 - one-sided spectrum III-239
 - periodograms V-161
 - phase calculation V-909

- unwrapping V-909
 - phase polarity III-242
 - power spectra III-248
 - scaling amplitude III-241
 - spectral leakage III-246
 - speed III-243
 - swap diagonal quadrants V-370
 - two-sided spectrum III-239
 - wave type restrictions III-239
 - windowing III-244–III-248, V-161, V-946
 - for images V-378
 - for matrices V-378
 - Hanning operation V-292
 - X scaling and units changed III-240
- FGetPos operation IV-184, V-195
- fidelity
 - in page layouts II-399
- FIFO buffers
 - AddFIFOData operation V-20
 - AddFIFOVectData operation V-20
 - channels IV-292
 - chart controls IV-291–IV-298
 - Chart operation V-50–V-52
 - CtrlFIFO operation V-102
 - FIFO2Wave operation V-195
 - FIFOStatus operation V-196
 - KillFIFO operation V-409
 - NewFIFO operation V-567
 - NewFIFOChan operation V-567
 - programming IV-293
 - related operations V-6
 - SoundInStartChart V-757
 - SoundInStopChart V-758
 - updates IV-294
 - valid state IV-294
- FIFO files
 - format IV-295
- FIFO2Wave operation V-195
- FIFOStatus operation V-196
- fifth tick
 - in user tick waves II-243
- FILE
 - GET method V-910
 - PUT method V-910
- file extensions
 - (see also file types, Windows OS:file extensions)
 - .noindex II-28
 - .bwav II-136
 - cross-platform issues
 - in procedures III-404
 - .ibw II-136
 - Igor Binary file II-136
 - Open File dialog IV-137
 - platform-related issues III-398
 - Save File dialog IV-139
- File Information dialog
 - for notebooks III-25
 - procedure file version IV-156
- file paths
 - in procedures III-404
- file permissions
 - Macintosh II-28
 - saving files II-28
 - Windows II-29
- file reference numbers IV-185, V-604, V-607
- FILE scheme
 - URLRequest operation V-910, V-914
- File Transfer Protocol (see FTP)
- file types
 - (see also file extensions)
 - cross-platform issues III-398
 - in procedures III-404
 - Open File dialog IV-137
 - Save File dialog IV-139
- files
 - (see also text operations)
 - alias creation V-95
 - appending V-605
 - carriage return II-120
 - carriage-return/linefeed II-120
 - Close operation V-59
 - closing IV-184
 - CopyFile operation V-87
 - copying V-87
 - CreateAliasShortcut operation V-95
 - creating V-604
 - formatted text IV-244–IV-246
 - movies V-571
 - creator code V-606
 - cross-platform compatibility III-398–III-399
 - current file position V-195, V-225
 - DeleteFile operation V-134
 - deleting V-134
 - delimited text files II-120–II-127
 - delimiter characters II-117
 - dot-underscore files V-383
 - downloading via FTP IV-258
 - downloading via HTTP IV-261
 - drag and drop II-34, IV-264
 - errors saving II-28
 - extensions (see file extensions)
 - FIFO buffers IV-291–IV-298
 - file types IV-137, IV-139
 - finding IV-184
 - fixed field text files II-127
 - formats II-117
 - FORTTRAN files II-127
 - FTPCreateDirectory operation V-226
 - FTPDelete operation V-228
 - FTPDownload operation V-229
 - FTPUpload operation V-232

- FunctionPath function V-246
- general text files II-128–II-131
- GetFileFolderInfo operation V-259
- headers II-117
- Igor Binary files II-135–II-137
- Igor Text files II-131–II-135
- ImageFileInfo operation V-316
- IndexedFile function V-383
- information about V-259
- linefeed II-120
- linefeed characters III-403
- loading data files II-117–II-156, IV-264
- locked II-28
- MIME-TSV IV-266–IV-267, IV-271
- MoveFile operation V-553
- movies (see movies)
- moving V-553
- names
 - length under Windows III-400
 - platform-related issues III-400
 - XOP length on Windows III-400
- notebooks III-25
- Open File dialog IV-137
- Open operation V-604–V-609
- opening IV-184, IV-264, V-610, V-612
- ParseFilePath function V-621
- paths
 - extracting V-621
 - manipulating V-621
 - to functions V-246
- procedure
 - path separators III-404
- programming IV-183
- read-only II-28
- reading V-605
- reading binary files V-187, V-223
- reading text files V-223
- reference numbers V-604, V-607
- related functions V-12
- related operations V-5
- safe save II-28
- Save File dialog IV-139
- saving data V-695
- saving data files II-156–II-160
- saving waves to V-691
- searching V-282
- SetFileFolderInfo operation V-721
- setting information about V-721
- shortcut creation V-95
- Spotlight II-28
- status V-226
- temporary files II-28
- terminator characters II-117
- TextFile function V-891
- transferring
 - cross-platform III-398–III-399
 - FTP III-398
 - via FTP V-229, V-232
 - types III-404, IV-266, IV-270–IV-271
 - (see also file types, file extensions)
 - uploading via FTP IV-259
 - writing V-605
 - binary files V-188
 - formatted data V-223
 - writing to IV-185
- fill patterns III-441
 - in pop-up menu controls V-649
- fill type in graphs II-225
- FilterFIR operation V-197–V-200
- FilterIIR operation V-200–V-206
- filtering (see convolution, curve fitting, smoothing)
- filters
 - dialog wave browser II-163
 - Open File dialog IV-137
 - Save File dialog IV-139
- Find bar II-47
- find bar
 - replacing text II-48
- Find dialog
 - Data Browser II-110
- Find Same II-48
 - in procedure windows III-358
- Find Selection II-48
 - in procedure windows III-358
- Find Text dialog III-24
- Find Text in Multiple Windows dialog II-48
- FindContour operation V-206
- FindDimLabel function V-207
- FindDuplicates operation V-207
- finding
 - FindSequence operation V-217
 - FindValue operation V-218
 - folders II-27
 - in Data Browser II-110
 - in tables II-184
 - procedures III-358
 - rulers in notebooks III-12
 - search expressions II-3
 - table values II-184
 - text II-47
 - text in command window II-11
 - text in notebooks III-24
 - text in procedure windows III-358
 - wave value V-217–V-218
- finding (see also regular expressions)
- FindLevel operation III-257, V-209–V-210
- FindLevels operation III-257, V-210–V-211
- FindLevelXY macro III-258
- FindListItem function V-211
- FindPeak operation III-259–III-261, V-212–V-213
- FindPointsInPoly operation V-213

- FindRoots operation V-213–V-217
 - polynomial coefficients V-216
- FindSequence operation V-217
- FindValue operation V-218
- First-In-First-Out buffer (see FIFO)
- fit constants III-163
- fit_
 - curve fitting destination wave name III-169
- FitFunc keyword III-220, V-219
- FitFunc subtype IV-194
- fitting data (see curve fitting, cubic spline)
- fixed dimension
 - in tables II-198
- fixed field text files
 - (see also FORTRAN files)
 - blanks II-127
 - field widths II-127
 - loading II-127
 - number of columns II-127
 - padding II-127
 - spaces II-127
- flags
 - in operations IV-9, IV-11
 - expressions require parentheses V-15
 - in user functions IV-31
- floating panels V-575, V-577
 - WinList function V-947
 - WinName function V-949
- floating point
 - double-precision II-61
 - single-precision II-61
- floating point data
 - in Igor Text files II-132
 - VAX II-148
- floating point truncation error
 - and equality operator IV-7
- floor function V-219
- flow control
 - break keyword V-44
 - break statements IV-44
 - continue keyword V-70
 - continue statements IV-45
 - default keyword V-126
 - do-while V-144
 - do-while loops IV-42
 - extraneous text after IV-105
 - for loops IV-43
 - for-endfor V-222
 - if-else-endif IV-37, V-305
 - if-elseif-endif IV-38, V-305
 - if-endif IV-38, V-305
 - in macros IV-112
 - in user functions IV-37
 - keywords V-13
 - loops IV-42
 - return keyword V-688
 - strswitch statements V-868
 - switch statements IV-41, V-876
 - try-catch-endtry statements IV-45, V-907
 - while loops IV-43
- Folder button II-27
- folders
 - alias creation V-95
 - browsing II-109
 - CopyFolder operation V-88
 - copying V-88
 - CreateAliasShortcut operation V-95
 - creating via FTP IV-259
 - data folders II-100–II-114
 - DeleteFolder operation V-135
 - deleting V-135
 - deleting via FTP IV-260
 - downloading via FTP IV-258
 - experiment folder II-17
 - finding II-27
 - FTPCreateDirectory operation V-226
 - FTPDelete operation V-228
 - GetFileFolderInfo operation V-259
 - Igor Extensions folder II-31
 - Igor Help Files folder II-31
 - Igor Pro Folder II-30, IV-155
 - Igor Pro User Files II-31
 - Igor Procedures folder II-32
 - information about V-259
 - missing II-26
 - MoveFolder operation V-555
 - moving V-555
 - names
 - platform-related issues III-400
 - SetFileFolderInfo operation V-721
 - setting information about V-721
 - shortcut creation V-95
 - special II-29
 - symbolic paths II-21–II-22
 - uploading via FTP IV-259
 - User Procedures folder II-32, IV-155
 - WaveMetrics Procedures folder II-32, IV-155
- FontList function V-219
- fonts
 - cross-platform issues III-402
 - default V-126, V-128, V-255
 - in controls V-128
 - size V-256
 - style V-256
 - functions
 - FontList function V-219
 - FontSizeHeight function V-220
 - FontSizeStringWidth function V-221
 - in an axis label II-247
 - in annotation text III-54
 - in annotations III-37
 - in graphs II-220, II-236

- in notebooks III-9
- in procedure windows III-359
- in tick labels II-236
- missing
 - substitution III-403
- notebook rulers III-7, III-11
- relative size
 - in annotations III-37
- size
 - (see also text sizes)
 - in an axis label II-247
 - in annotations III-37, III-44
- style
 - (see also text styles)
 - in annotations III-38, III-54
 - substitution for missing III-403
- FontSizeHeight function V-220
- FontSizeStringWidth function V-221
- footers
 - in notebooks III-7, III-19
 - in procedure windows III-359
 - programming in notebooks III-26
- for loops
 - in user functions IV-43
- for-endfor statements V-222
- format strings IV-244
 - engineering units V-655
 - printf operation V-653–V-655
- formatted notebooks
 - text encodings III-421
- formatted notebooks (see notebooks:formatted)
- formatted text
 - axis labels III-53
 - DrawUserShape operation III-53
 - in control titles III-53
 - in ListBox controls III-53
 - in SetVariable controls III-53
- formatted text notebooks
 - MBCS III-421
- formula (see dependency formula)
- FORTTRAN files
 - (see also fixed field files)
 - features of II-118
 - loading II-117
- Fourier transforms III-239–III-243
 - (see also FFTs)
 - compared to FFTs III-241
 - discrete (see FFTs)
 - discrete wavelet transform III-252
 - fast (see FFTs)
 - harmonic analysis V-161
 - inverse (see IFFTs)
 - periodograms V-161
 - phase polarity III-242
 - windows V-161
 - X scaling and units changed III-240
- FPClustering operation V-222
- fprintf operation IV-184, IV-244–IV-246, V-223
 - conversion specifications IV-245
 - example IV-246
 - for debugging IV-246
- frame grabbers
 - data acquisition IV-291
 - GetCamera operation V-254
 - ModifyCamera operation V-509
 - NewCamera operation V-566
- frames
 - for notebook pictures III-14
 - in page layouts II-396
- FReadLine operation IV-184, V-223
 - cross-platform issues III-403
- free axis II-214–II-215
 - (see also axes:free axis)
 - creating V-409, V-568
 - killing V-409
 - modifying V-518
- free cursors II-249
- free data folder
 - lifetime IV-89
- free data folders IV-88–IV-91
 - converting to global IV-91
 - creating V-569
 - deletion of waves IV-90
 - Multithread keyword example IV-304
 - NewFreeDataFolder function V-569
 - objects lifetime IV-90
- free dimension
 - in tables II-198
- free waves IV-84–IV-88
 - converting to global IV-88
 - Extract operation V-182
 - leaks IV-87
 - lifetime IV-86
 - Multithread keyword example IV-306
 - programming example IV-189
- Freedman-Daiconis method III-121
- Frei–Chen edge operator V-314
- Frequently Asked Questions (see FAQ)
- fresnel functions V-224–V-225
- fresnelCos function V-224
- fresnelCS function V-225
- fresnelSin function V-225
- frustrum projection
 - Gizmo II-337
- FSetPos operation IV-184, V-225
- FStatus operation IV-184, V-226
- FTP IV-257–IV-260
 - ASCII transfers IV-260
 - binary transfers IV-260
 - creating directories IV-259
 - creating help file links IV-243
 - deleting directories IV-260

- downloading directories IV-258
 - downloading files IV-258
 - example experiment IV-257
 - FetchURL function V-189
 - FTPCreateDirectory operation V-226
 - FTPDelete operation V-228
 - FTPDownload operation V-229
 - FTPUpload operation V-232
 - GET method V-910
 - image transfers IV-260
 - limitations IV-257
 - opening browser for URLs V-45
 - path specification IV-258–IV-259
 - PUT method V-910
 - transfer types IV-260
 - transferring files III-398
 - troubleshooting IV-260
 - uploading directories IV-259
 - uploading files IV-259
 - URLRequest operation V-910
 - FTPCreateDirectory operation V-226
 - FTPDelete operation V-228
 - FTPDownload operation V-229
 - FTPUpload operation V-232
 - full data folder paths (see data folders)
 - FuncFit operation V-234
 - FuncFitMD operation V-237
 - FUNCREF keyword IV-98–IV-99, V-238
 - example IV-99
 - FuncRefInfo function V-239
 - Function Execution Error dialog III-368, IV-102
 - function keys in user menus IV-128
 - Function keyword V-239, V-870
 - function references IV-98–IV-99
 - example IV-99
 - FUNCREF keyword V-238
 - FunctionInfo function V-240
 - FunctionList function V-244
 - FunctionPath function V-246
 - functions IV-10, V-619
 - (see also macros, minimization, operations, procedures, user functions)
 - bits
 - setting IV-12
 - by category V-7–V-12
 - complex V-7
 - conversion V-7
 - date and time V-7
 - definition I-4
 - DoPrompt statements V-146
 - exists function V-180
 - exponential V-7
 - external IV-195
 - FindRoots operation V-213
 - FunctionList function V-244
 - hook functions IV-264–IV-275, IV-317
 - named window hooks IV-276
 - SetIgorHook operation V-724
 - SetWindow operation V-739
 - static IV-265
 - subwindows IV-277
 - unnamed window hooks IV-286
 - user-defined hook functions V-724
 - window hooks V-739
 - local variable keywords V-13
 - MultiThread keyword V-562
 - numbers V-7
 - numeric types IV-10
 - overriding V-619
 - parameters IV-10
 - plotting III-272–III-274
 - example III-272
 - using dependencies III-273
 - printing result of IV-11
 - roots of III-290–III-295, V-213
 - nonlinear, 1D III-291
 - nonlinear, 2D III-293
 - cautions III-295
 - polynomials III-290
 - rounding V-7
 - rtFunctionErrors pragma IV-51
 - runtime stack information V-271
 - special V-8
 - Static keyword V-775
 - statistics V-10
 - subtype V-55, V-646, V-732
 - syntax guide V-15
 - ThreadSafe keyword V-894
 - trigonometric V-7
 - Fusion style III-447
 - fuzzy entropy III-308
 - fuzzy means III-308
- ## G
- GalleryGlobal keyword
 - in independent modules IV-230
 - gamma function V-247
 - gammaEuler function V-247
 - gammaNoise function V-247
 - gammaInc function V-247
 - gammaLn function V-248
 - gammq function V-248
 - gammq function V-249
 - gaps in graphs II-233
 - gauss (Gaussian) curve fit
 - 1D V-107
 - 2D V-108
 - Gauss function V-249
 - gauss transform
 - discrete V-183

- Gauss-Jordan method
 - MatrixInverse operation V-476
- Gauss-Markov linear model
 - MatrixInverse operation V-476
- Gauss1D function V-249
- Gauss2d function V-250
- gauss3D filter V-316
- Gaussian filtering III-262
- gaussian quadrature V-388
- GBLoadWave operation II-146, V-250
- GCD (see greatest common divisor)
- gcd function V-253
- GDI III-445, V-739
- GDI+ III-445, V-739
- Gear method V-394
- general binary files
 - GBLoadWave operation V-250
 - loading II-146
- general numeric format
 - in tables II-190
- general perspective projection V-663
- general text files II-128–II-131
 - blocks II-128
 - column labels II-131
 - commas II-128
 - decimal character II-130
 - example II-128
 - features of II-118
 - headers II-128
 - labels II-128–II-129
 - loading matrices II-130
 - loading process II-129
 - missing values II-130
 - saving waves II-158
 - saving waves as V-692
 - skipping lines II-130
 - spaces II-128
 - tabs II-128
 - trouble-shooting II-131
 - tweaks II-130
 - versus delimited text II-129
 - X scaling II-130
- Generate Commands dialog III-29
- Generate Notebook Commands dialog III-29
- geometry
 - related operations V-4
- GeoTIFF II-150, II-159
- GET method IV-262
 - URLRequest operation V-910
- GetAxis operation V-254
- GetBrowserLine function V-254
- GetBrowserSelection function V-254
- GetCamera operation V-254
- GetDataFolder function V-255
- GetDataFolderDFR function V-255
- GetDefaultFont function V-255
- GetDefaultFontSize function V-256
- GetDefaultFontStyle function V-256
- GetDimLabel function V-257
- GetEnvironmentVariable function V-257
- GetErrorMessage function V-257
- GetFileFolderInfo operation V-259
- GetFormula function V-261
- GetGizmo operation V-261
- GetIndependentModuleName function V-261
 - independent modules IV-229
 - pop-up menus IV-228
- GetIndexedObjName function V-261
- GetIndexedObjNameDFR function V-262
- GetKeyState function V-263
- GetLastUserMenuInfo operation V-264
- GetMarquee operation V-266–V-268
- GetMouse operation V-269
- GetRTErrorMessage function V-270
- GetRTError function V-270
- GetRTLLocation function V-270
- GetRTLInfo function V-271
- GetRTStackInfo function V-271
- GetScrapText operation V-272
- GetSelection operation V-272–V-273
 - example III-28
- GetUserData function V-273
- GetWavesDataFolder function V-273–V-274
- GetWindow operation V-274
- GIF files
 - file info V-316
- GIS
 - GeoTIFF II-150, II-159
 - GIS Utilities package II-150
 - GISLoadWave II-150
 - IgorGIS package II-150
 - shapefiles II-150, II-159
- Gizmo II-86, II-320–II-385
 - 2D waves II-320
 - 3D bar plots II-370
 - 3D scatter plot
 - data format II-364
 - 3D scatter plot tour II-322, II-326
 - 3D scatter plots II-368
 - 3D waves II-321
 - alpha II-341, II-346
 - ambient light II-345
 - annotations II-358, II-384
 - AppendToGizmo operation V-31
 - attribute list II-330–II-331
 - attributes II-332
 - global II-333
 - internal II-333
 - autoscaling II-335
 - Axes Properties dialog II-363
 - axis coordinate system II-335
 - axis cue II-329

- axis cue objects II-361
- axis labels II-383
- axis objects II-362
- box axes II-362
- box objects II-353
- Calculate Normals II-345
- clipping II-335, II-382
- color material II-342
- color scale bars II-384
- color specification II-341
- color tables II-344
- color waves II-343
- colorscale II-358
- ColorTab2Wave II-342
- compatibility II-382
- coordinate system II-334
- coordinate transformation II-349
- crystals II-370
- custom axes II-363
- cylinder objects II-355
- data conversion V-370
- data objects II-366
- Default Output Resolution Factor II-376
- diffuse light II-345
- directional lights II-346
- disk objects II-356
- Display Advanced Options Menus II-377
- display list II-330–II-331
- display volume II-334
- display window II-328
- distance sorting II-345
- drawing objects II-349
- Enable Transparency Blend II-342, II-346
- Export Graphics dialog II-377
- ExportGizmo operation II-377, V-182
- exporting II-377, V-182, V-704
- frustum projection II-337
- GetGizmo operation V-261
- GizmoInfo function V-279
- GL_ constants II-383
- group objects II-377
- guided tour of II-321
- home orientation II-338
- hook functions II-384
- image plot
 - data format II-365
- image plots II-371
- info window II-330
- isosurface II-346
- isosurface plot
 - data format II-366
- isosurface plots II-376
- Light Properties dialog II-346
- lights II-346, II-381
- line objects II-349
- LookAt projection II-338
- main transformation II-349
- matrix of X values II-320
- matrix4x4 objects II-381
- ModifyGizmo operation V-520
- NaNs II-366
- NewGizmo operation V-569
- normals II-345
- object list II-330–II-331
- objects II-331
- opacity II-341
- OpenGL II-321, II-382
- orthographic projection II-335–II-336
- parametric surface plot
 - data format II-365
- path plot
 - data format II-364
- path plots II-367
- Path Properties dialog II-367
- perspective projection II-336
- pie wedge objects II-360
- positional lights II-347
- printing II-376
- projections II-335
- quad objects II-351
- quadric objects II-379
- quaternion II-340
- recreation macros II-383
- reflection II-345
- related operations V-2
- RemoveFromGizmo operation V-673
- RGBA II-341
- ribbon plot
 - data format II-364
- ribbon plots II-373
- Rotate to Match II-330
- rotation II-338
- SavePICT operation II-377
- scatter plot
 - (see 3D scatter plot)
- Scatter Properties dialog II-369
- shading II-346
- shininess II-343, II-345, II-384
- Specify Color II-333
- specular light II-345
- sphere objects II-353
- string objects II-357, II-383
- subwindows II-381
- subwindows in layouts II-407
- surface plot
 - data format II-364
- surface plot tour II-324, II-326
- surface plots II-372
- Sync to Gizmo II-330
- tetrahedron objects II-358
- textboxes II-384
- texture objects II-379

- tick mark labels II-383
- tool palette II-328
 - arrow tool II-328
 - aspect ratio tool II-328
 - axis tool II-328
 - hand tool II-328
 - home tool II-329
 - rotation tool II-329
 - stop tool II-329
- translation II-338
- translucency II-345
- transparency II-341, II-345, II-382
- triangle objects II-350
- triplet axes II-363
- triplet waves II-320
- troubleshooting II-381
- Use Global Attributes II-333
- viewing volume II-334
- viewport projection II-337
- Voronoi interpolation II-326
- voxelgram plots II-375
- VRAM II-321, II-376–II-377
- windows II-327
- GizmoInfo function V-279
- GizmoPlot subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-279
- GL_ constants II-383
- GLM
 - MatrixInverse operation V-476
- global procedure files III-350, III-353, IV-23
 - Igor Pro User Files folder III-353
- global variables II-96, IV-56
 - (see also variables:global)
 - created by Igor operations IV-106
 - direct reference IV-106
 - for packages IV-234
 - in user functions IV-64
 - using structures instead IV-95
- gnoise function V-279
- gnomonic projection V-663
- Go button in debugger IV-201
- GPIB
 - data acquisition IV-291
- gradient fills III-441
- gradient plots II-225, V-523
- Graph Macros submenu II-43, II-262
- Graph menu II-213
- Graph Now button in Curve Fitting dialog III-166
- graph size problems II-222
- Graph subtype IV-193
 - keyword V-280
- graphics
 - alpha III-440
 - color blending III-440
 - features of II-118
 - fill patterns III-441
 - gradient fills III-441
 - translucency III-440
- graphics formats III-90, III-96
 - exporting III-92, III-98
- graphics technology III-445, V-739
 - alpha III-445
 - Core Graphics III-446
 - enhanced metafiles III-445
 - GDI III-445
 - GDI+ III-445
 - Quartz III-446
 - Retina III-446
 - SVG III-446
 - transparency III-445
- GraphMarquee subtype IV-193, V-267
 - keyword V-280
- GraphNormal operation V-280
- graphs II-212–II-266
 - (see also annotations, axes, contour plots, controls, cursors, drawing tools, image plots, info box, labels, traces, Waterfall plots, waves)
- 3D II-86
- absolute width and height II-221
- AddDropLine macro III-73
- adding new axes II-216
- annotation position III-41–III-43, III-47–III-48
- annotations III-35–III-53
 - (see also annotations)
- appending waves to II-216, II-260–II-261
 - example I-25
- AppendToGraph operation V-31
- arrow markers II-225, V-523
- aspect ratio II-221
- auto ticks II-236
- auto width and height II-221
- autoscaling and offsets II-232
- autoscaling modes II-217, II-219, II-259
- axes II-214, II-235–II-248, II-253–II-265, V-534
 - (see also axes, axis labels)
 - AxisValFromPixel function V-38
 - colors II-236, V-541
 - GetAxis operation V-254
 - PixelFromAxisVal function V-631
 - SetAxis operation V-713
- background color III-393, V-541
- bar charts (see category plots)
- bars II-225
- bars to next II-226, II-271
- blank II-214
- calibrator bars III-68
- category plot options I-33
- category plots (see category plots)
- CheckDisplayed operation V-56
- close graph (examples) I-28
- color scale bars V-61

- ColorScale operation V-61
- comma as decimal separator II-220
- complex traces II-232
- computed manual ticks II-236
- contour plots (see contour plots)
- control bar V-73
 - color V-541
 - default control appearance V-126
 - default font V-128
- ControlNameList function V-78
- controls III-392
 - drawing limitations III-394
- creating (see graphs:making a new graph)
- crossing axes II-236
- cursors II-218, II-248–II-250
 - colors II-249
 - horizontal coordinate V-293
 - moving cursor calls function IV-317
 - vertical coordinate V-923
 - z value from contour trace V-967
- dash patterns for traces V-714
- dashed lines II-225
- data acquisition II-259–II-260
- date/time axes II-235, II-244–II-246
 - custom date formats II-245
- default font II-220, V-126
- display modes II-222
- Display operation V-140–V-142
- drawing (see drawing tools)
- drawing coordinate systems III-67–III-68
- drawing layers III-68
- dynamic updating II-212
- editing waves by drawing (example) I-23–I-24, I-31
- error bars II-233–II-234
 - (see also error bars)
- error shading II-234, V-174
- ErrorBars operation V-174–V-176
- expand II-218
- expansion II-264
- expansion onscreen V-520
- exporting II-252, V-704
 - (see also exporting:graphics)
- FFT and IFFT side effects III-242
- fill between traces II-227
- fill to next II-226
- fill type II-225
- fixed size II-221
- fling mode II-219
- font II-220, II-236
- free axis II-215
 - creating V-409, V-568
 - killing V-409
 - modifying V-518
- free axis (example) I-39
- gaps II-217, II-233
- gradient plots II-225, V-523
- grids II-238–II-239
 - color II-238
 - colors V-541
 - styles II-238
 - illustrations II-238
- grouping
 - add to next II-226
 - draw to next II-226
 - keep with next II-226
 - next trace defined II-226
 - pop-up II-226
 - stack on next II-227
 - trace order affects II-228
- histogram bars II-225
- image plots (see image plots)
- in notebooks III-18
- info panel II-248–II-250
 - HideInfo operation V-295
 - ShowInfo operation V-742
- KillFreeAxis operation V-409
- labels (see axis labels, tick mark labels)
- layers (see graphs:drawing layers)
- legend position III-41–III-43
- legends (see legends, annotations)
- line size II-225
- line style II-225, II-260
- linking in notebooks III-18
- list of V-947, V-949
- live II-259–II-260
- log axes II-243–II-244
- log or linear axes II-235
- magnification II-264
- magnification on screen V-520
- making a new category graph
 - example I-32
- making a new graph II-40, II-213, II-260–II-261, V-140–V-142
 - example I-16
- manual scaling mode II-218–II-219
- manual ticks II-240–II-243
- margin adjust (examples) I-39, I-41
- margins II-220
- markers II-220, II-223, II-229
 - as $f(z)$ II-228
 - numeric codes II-230
 - stroke color II-224
 - table of II-230
- marquee for scaling II-218
- masking traces V-526
 - example V-533
- mirror axis II-235–II-236
- Modify Graph dialog II-220–II-222
- ModifyContour operation V-509–V-515
- ModifyFreeAxis operation V-518
- ModifyGraph operation V-520–V-542

- ModifyImage operation V-542–V-545
- modifying annotations III-36
- modifying styles II-222–II-234
- modifying traces appearance II-222–II-234, V-522
- movies IV-231
- multiple axes (example) I-39, II-253–II-254
- names II-213, II-261
- names and titles II-40
- NaNs and INFs in graphs II-217
- New Graph dialog II-213, II-261
- NewFreeAxis operation V-409, V-568
- next trace defined II-226
- of complex waves II-232
- oscilloscope displays II-259–II-260
- page setups II-251, II-260
- panning II-218
 - fling mode II-219
- per unit width and height modes II-221
- pixel coordinates V-38, V-631
- PixelFromAxisVal function V-631
- plan width and height modes II-221
- plot area II-215, II-221, V-276
 - affected by annotations III-42
- polar graph macros III-69
- pop-up menu for scaling II-218
- position II-260
- positioning traces II-218
- preferences II-260–II-261, II-275, II-293, II-315
- Print Preview II-251
- printing II-251–II-252, II-260, V-655–V-656
- quick append II-260, V-32
- recreating from macro II-261–II-262
- recreation macros V-950
- related functions V-10
- related operations V-1
- relation to layouts I-3
- relation to waves I-3
- removing
 - contour plots V-672
 - image plot V-675
 - traces II-216
 - waves V-673
- ReorderImages operation V-678
- reordering traces II-228
- ReorderTraces operation V-678
- ReplaceWave operation V-681
- replacing traces II-216
- reverse plotting II-219, V-713
- saving II-252
 - SaveGraphCopy operation V-699
 - with waves II-252, V-699
- saving as macro II-261–II-262
- scaling II-217–II-220
- screen dumps V-706
- setting axis range II-219–II-220
- shortcuts II-265–II-266, III-396
- shrink II-218
- size II-260, V-276
- Slider operation V-745
- split axes II-259
- Split Axis procedure file II-259
- stacked plots II-220, II-253–II-255, V-534
 - examples II-236, II-253
- staggered plots (examples) II-255
- sticks and markers to next II-226
- sticks to next II-226
- stroke color II-224
- style macros II-262–II-264
- subwindows III-78
- subwindows in layouts II-407
- surface plots II-86
- swap X & Y axes II-220
- tag position III-47–III-48
- tags (see tags, annotations)
- target window II-213
- ternary II-246
- textbox position III-41–III-43
- textboxes (see textboxes, annotations)
- tick mark control II-236–II-237
- ticks (see axes, tick marks, tick mark labels)
- title II-213–II-214
- titles
 - (see also window titles, annotations)
- trace color II-228
- trace names II-216
- TraceInfo function V-902
- TraceNameList function V-903
- TraceNameToWaveRef function V-904
- traces (see traces)
- user ticks from waves II-236
- vector plots II-225, V-523
- volumetric II-86
- wave list V-277
- wave names by index V-931
- waveform data II-214
- WaveName function V-931
- waves in V-932
- width II-221, II-260
- window color V-541
- window names V-907
- window recreation macro II-261
- wintype function V-951
- wireframe plots II-86
- X wave from trace V-966
- XY data II-214, V-965–V-966
- zero line II-239
- zooming II-218
 - zooming, panning (examples) I-37
- GraphStyle subtype IV-193
 - keyword V-280
- GraphWaveDraw operation III-71, V-280

GraphWaveEdit operation III-71, V-281
 GraphWaveNormal operation III-71
 gray-level co-occurrence matrix V-319
 grayscale
 TIFF files II-139
 grayscale conversions
 convert2gray V-361
 greater than IV-5
 greatest common divisor V-253
 greedy
 regular expressions IV-176
 Greek letters III-436
 grep (see regular expressions)
 Grep operation IV-165, V-282
 text encodings V-284
 GrepList function V-289
 GrepList operation IV-165
 GrepString function IV-165, V-289
 grids
 for controls V-900
 for drawing III-66, V-900
 ToolsGrid operation V-900
 grids in graphs II-238–II-239
 (see also graphs:grids)
 colors II-238
 drawing level V-534
 styles II-238
 GridStyle subtype IV-193
 keyword V-289
 group objects
 Gizmo II-377
 GroupBox controls III-369, III-379
 drawing order of V-127
 GroupBox operation V-289
 guesses in curve fitting III-163
 graphing III-166
 guided tour of Gizmo II-321
 guided tour of Igor I-13
 GuideInfo function V-291
 GuideNameList function V-292
 GW Instruments data acquisition package IV-291

H

Haar wavelet transform V-118, V-166
 Hamming window function V-162, V-193, V-946
 for images V-379
 hand tool
 Gizmo II-328
 Hanning operation V-292
 Hanning window function III-246, V-162, V-194,
 V-292, V-946
 for images V-379
 Haralick's texture parameters V-319
 harmonic analysis V-161
 Hartley Transform V-362

Hartley transform III-317
 Hash function V-292
 hcsr function V-293
 HEAD method
 URLRequest operation V-910
 headers
 in delimited text files II-125
 in general text files II-128
 in notebooks III-7, III-19
 in procedure windows III-359
 in text files II-117
 programming in notebooks III-26
 URLRequest operation V-911
 help II-2–II-5
 (see also Igor Tips, context-sensitive help, Igor
 Help Browser, Igor help system)
 checking links IV-243
 closing help windows II-3
 compiling help files IV-242
 creating help files IV-241
 creating links IV-242
 DisplayHelpTopic operation V-142
 FAQ II-5
 from command window II-12
 FTP links in IV-243
 help windows II-3
 hiding help windows II-3
 Igor Help Browser II-2
 in simple input dialog IV-133
 in simple input dialogs IV-136
 killing help windows II-3
 kinds of help II-2
 magnification II-47
 overview I-8, II-2
 programmatic display of topics V-142
 related topics IV-242
 shortcuts II-5
 subtopics IV-242
 syntax of help file IV-242
 technical support II-4
 templates
 for a function III-351
 for an operation III-351
 tool tips II-3
 topics IV-242
 URLs IV-243
 Web links in IV-243
 zooming II-47
 help files
 (see also help)
 CloseHelp operation V-59
 compiling IV-242
 creating IV-241
 Igor Help File Template IV-241–IV-242
 Igor Help Files folder II-2, II-31
 links

- checking IV-243
- creating IV-242
- finding IV-243
- magnification II-47
 - setting default II-47
- More Help Files folder II-2
- OpenHelp operation V-609
- syntax IV-242
- URL links IV-243
- Web links IV-243
- zooming II-47
 - setting default II-47
- help windows II-3
 - (see also help)
 - executing commands from II-3, III-4
- hermite function V-293
- hermite functions V-293–V-294
- hermiteGauss function V-294
- Hermitian transposition
 - MatrixOp operation III-137
- hex dump
 - in tables II-195
- hexadecimal literals IV-11
- hexadecimal numbers
 - in tables II-180, II-190, II-192
 - representation of II-192
- HFS paths V-622
- hidden procedure files III-355
 - changes in Igor functionality III-356
 - creating III-356
- hide
 - pragma keyword V-294
- hide events
 - window hooks IV-284
- Hide Info II-248
- hide keyword V-294
- hide pragma IV-50
- Hide Tools III-61
- hideable IV-119
- HideIgorMenus operation V-294
- HideInfo operation V-295
- HideProcedures operation V-295
- HideTools operation V-296
- hiding
 - help windows II-3
 - HideProcedures operation V-295
 - notebooks III-5, V-588
 - procedure windows III-353
 - traces II-232
 - vs killing windows II-41
 - windows II-41
- high resolution
 - displays III-446
 - in panels III-405
- high-DPI III-446
- Hilbert transform III-249
- HilbertTransform operation V-296
- Hill equation curve fit V-108
- Histogram
 - Freedman-Daiconis method III-121
- histogram III-120–III-126
 - accumulating III-123
 - adaptive histogram equalization III-307
 - bin range III-120–III-123
 - bin width III-120–III-123
 - destination wave III-122
 - example I-55, III-123
 - histogram equalization III-307
 - Igor 1.2 compatibility III-123
 - image analysis V-322–V-323
 - integrating III-126
 - of images III-325
- histogram clusters III-308
- Histogram dialog III-123
- Histogram operation III-120–III-126, V-297–V-301
- histograms
 - JointHistogram operation V-405
- history archive II-10
- history area II-8–II-13
 - CaptureHistory function V-48
 - CaptureHistoryStart function V-48
 - colored II-10
 - copying from II-10
 - extracting text programmatically V-48
 - history archive II-10
 - history carbon copy II-10
 - limiting size of II-10
 - magnification II-12, II-47
 - printing to V-652–V-653
 - saving II-10
 - searching II-11
 - selecting text II-10
 - text encodings III-420
 - zooming II-47
- history carbon copy II-10
- holding coefficients in curve fitting
 - example III-158
- home folder II-22–II-23, II-26
 - for packed experiments II-17
 - for unpacked experiments II-17
- home orientation
 - Gizmo II-338
- home symbolic path II-22
- home tool
 - Gizmo II-329
- hook functions
 - Gizmo II-384
 - independent modules IV-226
 - keyboard events IV-281
 - named window hooks IV-276
 - regular modules IV-223
 - subwindows IV-277

- unnamed window hooks IV-286
- hook functions (see functions:hook functions)
- HorizCrossing free axis II-214–II-215
- horizontal dimension in tables II-197
- horizontal index row II-195
- Hough transform III-317, V-364
- HSL conversions
 - hsl2rgb V-364
 - rgb2hsl V-366
- HTML
 - cascading style sheets III-22
 - character encoding III-23
 - Native III-23
 - Shift-JIS III-23
 - UTF-2 III-23
 - UTF-8 III-23
 - embedding in notebooks III-23
 - examples III-23
 - graphics in notebooks III-23
 - JPEG III-23
 - picture frames III-23
 - PNG III-23
 - HTML 4.01 specification III-22
 - notebook character formatting III-22
 - notebook paragraph formatting III-22
 - notebooks III-21
 - saving notebooks III-21
 - specifications III-22
 - standards III-22
- HTTP IV-261–IV-263
 - DELETE method V-910
 - downloading files IV-261
 - downloading web pages IV-261
 - FetchURL function V-189
 - GET method IV-262, V-910
 - HEAD method V-910
 - limitations IV-261
 - POST method IV-261, V-910
 - proxy servers IV-261
 - PUT method V-910
 - queries IV-262
 - SSL IV-261
 - troubleshooting IV-263
 - URLRequest operation V-910
- HTTP POST method
 - URLRequest operation V-915
- HTTPS
 - URLRequest operation V-910
- Hurwitz zeta function V-967
- hybridmedian filter V-316
- hyperbolic functions
 - arbitrary precision V-25
 - cosine V-93
 - cotangent V-94
 - sine V-744
 - tangent V-887

- hyperG0F1 function V-301
- hyperG1F1 function V-301
- hyperG2F1 function V-301
- hypergeometric function V-301
 - confluent V-301
 - generalized V-302
- hyperGNoise function V-302
- hyperGPFQ function V-302

I

- i
 - suffix in tables II-176
- i function V-303
- i123 conversions
 - rgb2i123 V-367
- .ibw extension II-136
- ICA operation V-303
- identifiability
 - curve fitting III-197
- if-else-endif V-305
 - conditional operator IV-6
 - extraneous text after IV-105
 - in user functions IV-37
- if-elseif-endif V-305
 - in user functions IV-38
- if-endif V-305
 - in user functions IV-38
- IFFT
 - wave references IV-69
- IFFT operation V-305–V-306
- IFFTs
 - (see also FFTs)
 - effect on graphs III-242
 - number of points restrictions III-240
 - speed III-243
 - wave type restrictions III-240
 - X scaling and units changed III-240
- .ifn file extension
 - notebooks III-3
- Igor
 - symbolic path II-22
 - updating II-4
 - upgrading II-4
- Igor and IgorRecent
 - color tables V-67
- Igor Batch File
 - (see also batch files)
- Igor binary data
 - exporting from tables II-187
- Igor Binary files II-135–II-137
 - .bwav extension II-136
 - copy to home II-23
 - features of II-118
 - file extensions II-136
 - .ibw extension II-136

- in experiments II-18
- KillWaves operation II-66
- LoadData operation II-137
- names II-136
- references to II-23
- saving II-159
- sharing versus copying II-23
- Igor Crash Reports.txt IV-318
- Igor extensions III-450–III-451, IV-195
 - (see also external operations)
 - activating III-450
 - creating IV-195
 - definition I-5
 - definition of I-5
 - development systems IV-195
 - external functions (see external functions)
 - external operations (see external operations)
 - IGOR32 II-31
 - IGOR64 II-31
 - third party XOPs III-450
 - WaveMetrics XOPs III-450
- Igor Extensions folder I-6, II-31
- Igor External Operations Toolkit (see XOP Toolkit)
- Igor Help Browser I-8, II-2
 - (see also help)
- Igor Help File Template IV-241–IV-242
- Igor help files
 - compiling IV-242
 - creating IV-241
 - FAQ II-5
 - Igor Help File Template IV-241–IV-242
 - links
 - checking IV-243
 - creating IV-242
 - finding IV-243
 - More Help Files folder II-2
 - syntax IV-242
 - URL links IV-243
 - Web links IV-243
- Igor Help Files folder II-2, II-31
- Igor help system
 - (see also help, Igor Help Browser)
 - Igor Help Files folder II-2
 - overview I-8, II-2
- IGOR keyword in Igor Text files II-132
- Igor mailing list II-4
- Igor objects (see objects)
- Igor Pro 6 User Files (see Igor Pro User Files)
- Igor Pro 7.ini file III-454
- Igor Pro Folder II-30
 - include statement IV-155
- Igor Pro User Files
 - activating extensions III-450
- Igor Pro User Files folder II-31, III-450
 - example I-64
 - global procedure files III-353
 - packages IV-232
 - shared procedure files III-354
- Igor Procedures IV-23
- Igor Procedures folder II-32, III-353
- Igor program name
 - under Windows III-398
- Igor Text files II-131–II-135
 - BEGIN keyword II-132
 - blocks II-132
 - carriage return II-135
 - commands II-133
 - creating V-693
 - data type II-132
 - data type flags II-132
 - dates II-132
 - End keyword II-132
 - escape codes II-135
 - examples II-131–II-132
 - features of II-118
 - format II-132
 - IGOR keyword II-132
 - linefeed II-135
 - missing values II-132
 - multidimensional waves II-132–II-134
 - NaNs II-132
 - not thread-safe II-133
 - saving multidimensional waves II-159
 - saving waves II-158
 - text waves II-135
 - times II-132
 - WAVES keyword II-132
 - X keyword II-133
 - X scaling II-133
- Igor Tips
 - for controls III-387
 - shortcut II-5
- Igor tips I-8
- Igor version V-307
 - localization V-308
- Igor XOP Toolkit IV-195
- Igor-object pictures III-18
- igor-object pictures
 - platform compatibility III-19
- IGOR32 III-451
 - Igor extensions II-31
 - reading huge waves II-35
- IGOR64 III-451
 - Igor extensions II-31
 - saving huge waves II-35
- Igor64 I-2
- IgorBeforeNewHook hook function IV-273
- IgorBeforeQuitHook function IV-273
- IgorExchange II-4
- IgorGIS package II-150, II-159
- IgorInfo function V-307
- IgorMenuHook function IV-273

- IgorQuitHook hook function IV-274
- IgorStartOrNewHook hook function IV-275
 - example IV-275
- IgorUserFiles
 - symbolic path II-22
- IgorVersion
 - example IV-101
 - pragma keyword V-308
- IgorVersion function V-308
- IgorVersion keyword V-308
- IIR filters V-200–V-206
 - coefficients, designing V-205
- ilim function V-309
- imag
 - suffix in tables II-176
- imag function V-309
 - example II-74
- image analysis III-305–III-335
 - (see also matrices)
 - 2D kernels III-318
 - 3D morphology V-337
 - adaptive histogram equalization III-307, V-322–V-323
 - alpha blending V-313
 - average 3D filter V-316
 - averaging V-360
 - B-spline surfaces V-361
 - back projection V-361
 - background subtraction III-332, V-346
 - Bartlet window V-379
 - Bartlett window V-379
 - beams
 - definition V-363
 - extracting V-363
 - bilinear interpolation V-327–V-328
 - binary dilation V-338
 - binary erosion V-338
 - Blackman window V-379
 - blending images V-313
 - Catmull-Clark surfaces V-361
 - close V-338
 - closing III-322
 - cmap conversions
 - cmap2rgb V-361
 - CMYK conversions
 - CMYK2RGB V-361
 - co-occurrence matrix V-319
 - color III-332
 - color space conversion III-305–III-306
 - cmap2rgb V-361
 - CMYK2RGB V-361
 - convert2gray V-361
 - hsl2rgb V-364
 - rgb2gray V-366
 - rgb2hsl V-366
 - rgb2i123 V-367
 - rgb2xyz V-367
 - xyz2rgb V-371
 - color transforms III-305–III-306
 - columns
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - setting values from a wave V-366
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-369
 - comparing images V-341
 - compressing images V-361
 - convolution filters III-318
 - gauss III-318
 - median III-318
 - sharpen III-318
 - convolutions III-313
 - correlation V-358
 - correlations III-315
 - decompressing images V-361
 - dilation III-321, V-338
 - dot product V-371
 - edge detection III-318–III-321
 - edge detectors V-314
 - erosion III-321, V-338
 - extracting color info III-306
 - extracting ROIs V-367
 - feature extraction V-369
 - FFT III-312–III-315
 - calculating derivatives III-314
 - calculating integrals III-314
 - calculating sums III-314
 - cautions when using III-312
 - convolutions III-313
 - correlations III-315
 - high pass filtering III-313
 - low pass filtering III-313
 - spatial frequency filtering III-313
 - windowing III-315
 - filling V-351
 - filling from 1D wave V-362
 - filtering V-316, V-378, V-474
 - find lakes V-362
 - finding flat areas V-362
 - focus V-317
 - fuzzy classification V-363
 - gaussian 3D filter V-316
 - grayscale conversions
 - convert2gray V-361
 - rgb2gray V-366
 - grayscale transforms III-305–III-308
 - Hamming window V-379
 - Hanning window V-379
 - Hartley transform III-317, V-362
 - histogram equalization III-307, V-322–V-323
 - histograms III-325, V-322–V-323
 - Hough transform III-317, V-364

- line detection III-317
- HSL conversions
 - hsl2rgb V-364
 - rgb2hsl V-366
- HSL segmentation III-327, V-364
- hue segmentation III-306
- hybridmedian filter V-316
- i123 conversions
 - rgb2i123 V-367
- image statistics III-324
- ImageAnalyzeParticles operation V-309
- ImageBlend operation V-313
- ImageBoundaryToMask operation V-313
- ImageEdgeDetection operation V-314
- ImageFocus operation V-317
- ImageGenerateROIMask operation V-318
- ImageGLCM operation V-319
- ImageHistModification operation V-322
- ImageHistogram operation V-323
- ImageInterpolate operation V-326
- ImageLineProfile operation III-325, V-333
- ImageMorphology operation V-337
- ImageRegistration operation V-341
- ImageRemoveBackground operation V-346
- ImageRestore operation V-347
- ImageRotate operation V-348
- ImageSeedFill operation V-351
- ImageSkeleton3D operation V-356
- ImageSnake operation V-354
- ImageStats operation V-356
- ImageThreshold operation V-358
- ImageTransform operation III-334, V-360
- ImageUnwrapPhase operation V-376
- ImageWindow operation V-378
- indexing V-365
- inserting images V-364
- interpolation III-312, V-326
- k-means clustering V-412
- Kaiser window V-379
- Kriging V-327
- line detection III-317
- line profile V-333
- masking V-318, V-368
- mathematical transforms III-311–III-317
- maximum rank 3D filter V-316
- median 3D filter V-316
- minimum rank 3D filter V-316
- morphological operations III-321–III-324
 - binary dilation V-338
 - binary erosion V-338
 - close V-338
 - closing III-322
 - dilation III-321, V-338
 - erosion III-321, V-338
 - ImageMorphology operation V-337
 - open V-338
 - opening III-322
 - top hat III-323, V-338
 - watershed III-324, V-338
- multidimensional morphology V-337
- multiplane images V-363, V-369
- offsetting V-365
- open V-338
- opening III-322
- operations V-4
- padding V-366
 - example V-375
- particle analysis III-328, V-309
- particles
 - classification III-328
 - morphology V-337
- path profile V-333
- pixels
 - inverting V-365
 - matching V-365
- planes
 - extracting V-363, V-369
 - example V-375
 - flipping V-362
 - inserting V-365
 - matching V-365
 - removing V-367
 - scaling V-368
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-370
- point finding 3D filter V-316
- profiles III-325
- projection slice V-366
- rectification V-329
- references III-335
- reflectance V-369
- region of interest III-331–III-332
 - boundary to ROI mask III-331
 - creating ROI wave III-331
 - creation V-318
 - marquee procedures III-332
 - marquee2mask procedures III-332
 - ROI masking III-331
- registration III-311, V-329, V-341
- resizing V-366
- restoring V-347
- RGB conversions
 - cmap2rgb V-361
 - CMYK2RGB V-361
 - hsl2rgb V-364
 - rgb2gray V-366
 - rgb2hsl V-366
 - rgb2i123 V-367
 - rgb2xyz V-367
 - xyz2rgb V-371
- ROI masking V-313
- ROIs III-332, V-367

- rotating image columns V-368
- rotating image rows V-367
- rotation III-310, V-348
- rows
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - setting values from a wave V-366
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-369
- sampling III-312
- scaling V-368
- seed fill III-330
- segmentation III-327
- selectColor V-368
- shading V-369
- shifting V-365
- shrinkRect V-369
- spatial transforms III-310
- stacking images V-369
- statistics V-356
- subimage selection III-332
- subscene extraction V-369
- surface extraction V-362
- swap diagonal quadrants V-370
- textures V-364
- threshold III-308–III-310, V-358
 - adaptive III-308
 - bimodal III-308
 - examples III-309
 - fuzzy entropy III-308
 - fuzzy means III-308
 - histogram clusters III-308
 - iterated III-308
 - Otsu's method III-308
- top hat V-338
- transforms V-360
 - adaptive histogram equalization III-307
 - color III-305–III-306
 - explicit lookup tables III-306
 - grayscale III-306–III-308
 - histogram equalization III-307
 - hue segmentation III-306
 - RGB to HSL III-306
 - to grayscale III-305
 - to RGB III-305
 - value III-306–III-308
- unwrapping phase III-327
- value transforms III-306–III-308
- vol2surf V-370
- Voronoi interpolation V-328
- voronoi tessellation V-370
- warping V-329
- watershed V-338
- wave operations III-311
 - efficiency III-311
- wavelet transforms III-315–III-316
 - denoising III-316
 - image compression III-315
 - windowing III-315, V-378
 - example V-380
 - X projection V-370
 - XYZ conversions
 - rgb2xyz V-367
 - xyz2rgb V-371
 - Y projection V-371
 - Z projection V-371
- image loading
 - EXIF metadata V-337
- image plot
 - data format II-365
- image plots II-297–II-316
 - (see also image analysis)
 - _calculated_ X and Y II-300, II-302
 - alpha II-312–II-313
 - appearance preferences II-315
 - Append Image Plot dialog II-316
 - AppendImage operation V-27
 - axes
 - GetAxis operation V-254
 - SetAxis operation V-713
 - axis preferences II-316
 - color
 - 24-bit II-299, II-313
 - ColorTab2Wave operation V-67
 - custom II-313
 - direct II-299, II-313
 - false II-299
 - indexed II-299, II-312–II-313
 - negative II-305
 - reversing II-305
 - RGB II-299, II-313
 - color index wave II-312–II-313
 - color scale bars II-314, III-35, III-48–III-51, V-61
 - (see also color scale bars)
 - color table waves II-311
 - color tables II-306–II-312
 - ColorScale operation V-61
 - combining with contour plots II-280
 - creating II-299–II-300, V-142
 - Cursor operation V-103
 - cursors V-103, V-629, V-667
 - moving cursor calls function IV-317
 - dithering V-544
 - evenly-spaced data II-302
 - example II-313
 - filtering V-316, V-474
 - flipping II-304–II-305
 - Gizmo II-371
 - image instance names II-314
 - Image Range Adjustment II-306
 - ImageFilter operation V-316
 - ImageFromXYZ operation V-317

- ImageInfo operation V-324
 - ImageNameList function V-340
 - ImageNameToWaveRef function V-341
 - images
 - color effects II-308
 - contrast effects II-308
 - contrast enhancement II-306
 - overlays II-306
 - interpolation V-544
 - inverting V-713
 - legends II-314, III-35, III-48–III-51
 - (see also color scale bars)
 - linear colors II-312
 - log colors II-300, II-312
 - logarithmic V-544
 - MatrixFilter operation V-474
 - missing data II-299
 - Modify Image Appearance dialog II-300–II-301
 - ModifyImage operation V-542–V-545
 - modifying II-300
 - names II-314
 - NaNs II-299
 - New Image Plot dialog II-316
 - NewImage operation V-569
 - opacity II-312–II-313
 - orientation II-304–II-305
 - pcsr function V-629
 - pixel size II-301, II-305
 - pixels II-299, II-301
 - preferences II-315–II-316
 - programming notes II-313, II-315
 - qcsr function V-667
 - rectangle edges II-301
 - related operations V-1
 - ReplaceWave operation V-681
 - reversing II-304–II-305
 - RGB waves II-312–II-313
 - RGBA waves II-312–II-313
 - Set Axis Range Dialog II-305
 - shortcuts II-316
 - smoothing V-544
 - translucency II-312–II-313
 - transparency II-312–II-313
 - transparent data II-299
 - unevenly-spaced II-302
 - with non-gridded data II-304
 - with XY centers II-302
 - X and Y coordinates II-301
 - X and Y waves II-302
- image processing
- contrast enhancement II-306
- image processing (see image analysis)
- Image Range Adjustment II-306
- ImageAnalyzeParticles operation V-309
- ImageBlend operation V-313
- ImageBoundaryToMask operation V-313
- ImageEdgeDetection operation V-314
- ImageFileInfo operation V-316
- ImageFilter operation V-316
- ImageFocus operation V-317
- ImageFromXYZ operation V-317
- ImageGenerateROIMask operation V-318
- ImageGLCM operation V-319
- ImageHistModification operation V-322
- ImageHistogram operation V-323
- ImageInfo operation V-324
- ImageInterpolate operation V-326
- ImageLineProfile operation V-333
- ImageLoad operation V-334
- ImageMorphology operation V-337
- ImageNameList function V-340
- ImageNameToWaveRef function IV-187, V-341
- ImageRegistration operation V-341
- ImageRemoveBackground operation V-346
- ImageRestore operation V-347
- ImageRotate operation V-348
- images
 - (see also image analysis, image plots)
 - average deviation V-358
 - average value V-358
 - averaging V-360
 - background subtraction V-346
 - beams
 - extracting V-363
 - color scale bars II-314, III-35, III-48–III-51, V-61
 - (see also color scale bars)
 - ColorScale operation V-61
 - columns
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - setting values from a wave V-366
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-369
 - compressing V-361
 - decompressing V-361
 - deconvolution V-347
 - dispersion V-358
 - exporting
 - BMP files V-348
 - DIB files V-704
 - EMF files V-704
 - EPS files V-704
 - ImageSave operation V-348
 - JPEG files V-348, V-704
 - PhotoShop files V-348
 - PICT files V-348, V-704
 - HiRes V-704
 - PNG files V-348, V-704
 - PostScript PICT files V-704
 - QuickTime files V-348
 - raw PNG files V-351
 - SavePICT operation V-704

- SGI files V-348
- Targa files V-348
- TIFF files V-348, V-351
- WMF files V-704
- features of II-118
- filling from 1D wave V-362
- ImageFileInfo operation V-316
- ImageLoad operation V-334
- importing V-334
- indexing V-365
- inserting V-364
- kurtosis V-358
- legends II-314, III-35, III-48–III-51
(see also color scale bars)
- Load Image Dialog II-138
- loading II-138
 - JPEG files V-334
 - PNG files V-334
 - Sun Raster files V-334
 - TIFF files V-334
 - TIFF stacks II-139
- loading BMPs II-138
- loading JPEGs II-138
- loading PNGs II-138
- loading Sun Raster files II-139
- loading TIFFs II-138
- masking V-368
- maximum column location V-358
- maximum row location V-358
- maximum value V-358
- minimum column location V-358
- minimum row location V-358
- minimum value V-358
- multiplane images V-363, V-369
- NewImage operation V-569
- number of points in ROI V-358
- offsetting V-365
- padding V-366
 - example V-375
- pixels
 - inverting V-365
- planes
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - inserting V-365
 - removing V-367
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-370
- reflectance V-369
- removing V-675
- ReorderImages operation V-678
- resizing V-366
- restoring V-347
- RMS value V-358
- rotating image columns V-368
- rotating image rows V-367
- rotation V-348
- rows
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - setting values from a wave V-366
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-369
- saving waves as II-159
- selectColor V-368
- shading V-369
- shifting V-365
- skewness V-358
- smoothing V-454
- stacking V-369
- standard deviation V-358
- textures V-364
- variance V-358
- voronoi tessellation V-370
- ImageSave operation V-348
- ImageSeedFill operation V-351
- ImageSkeleton3D operation V-356
- ImageSnake operation V-354
- ImageStats operation V-356
- ImageThreshold operation V-358
- ImageTransform operation V-360
- ImageUnwrapPhase operation V-376
- ImageWindow operation V-378
- imaginary component function V-309
- implicit functions
 - curve fitting III-212–III-214
- implicit functions:curve fitting(see curve fitting:implicit functions V-7
- importing
 - BMPs III-448
 - data in tables II-174, II-183
 - EMFs III-448
 - FBinRead operation V-187
 - FReadLine operation V-223
 - from databases II-160
 - from Igor experiment file V-437–V-440
 - GBLoadWave operation II-146, V-250
 - graphics V-334
 - Load Image Dialog II-138
 - with drawing objects III-69
 - ImageLoad operation V-334
 - images II-138, V-334
 - BMPs II-138
 - JPEGs II-138
 - Load Image Dialog II-138
 - PNGs II-138
 - Sun Raster files II-139
 - TIFF stacks II-139
 - TIFFs II-138
 - JCAMPLoadWave operation V-403
 - JPEGs III-448
 - limitations on graphics III-448

- MLLoadWave operation II-144
- notebooks III-20
- numeric variables V-187
- PadString function V-620
- pasted picture resizing III-69
- PICTs III-448–III-449
- PNGs III-448
- string variables V-187, V-223
- TIFFs III-448
- UnPadString function V-908
- waves II-117–II-156, V-187, V-443
 - (see also loading waves)
- waves in a folder (example) II-155
- XLLoadWave operation II-140, V-962
- importing images
 - PNG versus raw PNG II-138
- in line
 - in notebooks III-9
- include statements III-354, IV-23, IV-155
 - include keyword V-17
 - independent modules IV-226
 - IndependentModule pragma IV-226
 - menu control IV-156
 - optional IV-156
 - version control IV-155
- incomplete gamma function V-248–V-249
- increment in wave assignment II-71
- increment operator IV-5, IV-40
- Indent Left IV-25
- Indent Right IV-25
- indentation
 - in notebooks III-7–III-8
 - in procedure windows III-359
 - of procedures IV-24
- independent component analysis V-303
- independent modules IV-224
 - containing regular modules IV-228
 - control action procedures IV-226
 - debugger IV-225
 - dependencies IV-229
 - example IV-225
 - Execute operation IV-229
 - hook functions IV-226
 - include statements IV-226
 - IndependentModuleList function V-380
 - limitations IV-226
 - pictures IV-230
 - pop-up menus IV-227
 - procedure windows IV-225
 - ProcGlobal keyword IV-224
 - qualified names IV-224–IV-225
 - static functions IV-224–IV-225
 - user-defined menus IV-227
 - WinList function V-947
- independent variables
 - curve fitting III-164
- IndependentModule keyword V-380
- IndependentModule pragma IV-51, IV-224
 - (see also independent modules)
 - GetIndependentModuleName function V-261
 - include statements IV-226
- index sort III-127–III-128
- index values
 - (see also X values)
 - CopyScales operation V-90
 - in tables II-176, II-195
 - index columns in tables II-176
 - multidimensional waves V-139
 - pasting in tables II-184
 - viewing in tables II-170
- IndexedDir function V-380
- IndexedFile function V-383
 - dot-underscore files V-383
 - example II-155
 - sorting file lists V-383
- indexing
 - dimension labels II-75
 - multidimensional waves II-84, II-87–II-89
 - strings IV-15
 - text waves IV-16
 - using dimension labels II-85
 - waves II-71
 - (see also point numbers, wave assignments, X values)
- IndexSort operation III-127–III-128, V-384
 - applications III-127
- IndexToScale function V-384
- indicator display (see controls:Value Displays)
- inequality IV-5
- INF
 - in wave assignments II-71
- Inf function V-385
- infinities (see INFs)
- infinity function V-385
- Info (File Information dialog) III-25
- info box
 - (see also cursors)
- info pane
 - Data Browser II-107
- info panel
 - HideInfo operation V-295
 - in graphs II-248–II-250
 - ShowInfo operation V-742
- info window
 - Gizmo II-330
- INFs II-76
 - detecting V-603
 - in curve fitting III-202–III-203
 - in delimited text files II-120
 - in graphs II-217
 - in tables II-182
 - in WaveStats operation III-119

- number of V-935
- removing from waves V-940
- initial guesses in curve fitting III-154, V-111
- initialization commands II-25
- inline parameters
 - in user functions IV-33
- inline wave references IV-67
 - destination waves IV-80
- input devices
 - cross-platform issues III-402
- input/output queues
 - multitasking
 - example IV-312
- Insert File III-13, III-357
- Insert Page Break III-19
- Insert Points dialog II-68
- insert-paste II-183
- inserting
 - pictures in notebooks V-594
- inserting data II-184
 - in tables II-179
 - in waves II-68
- inserting pictures
 - in notebooks III-13
- inserting text
 - in procedure windows III-357
- insertion cell in tables II-171, II-174, II-179
- InsertPoints operation II-68, V-385
- instance names IV-19
 - (see also wave instance names)
 - contour instance in ModifyContour V-509
- Instrutech data acquisition package IV-291
- int declaration
 - local variables in user functions IV-33
 - variables in user functions IV-33
- int keyword V-385
- int64 declaration
 - local variables in user functions IV-33
 - variables in user functions IV-33
- int64 keyword V-385
- integer data II-77
 - in Igor Text files II-133
 - numeric format
 - in tables II-190
- integers
 - 16-bit II-61
 - 32-bit II-61
 - 64-bit II-61
 - 8-bit II-61
 - expressions in user functions IV-36, IV-104
 - in wave assignments IV-8
 - numeric format
 - in tables II-190
 - variable in user functions IV-33, V-385, V-907
- Integrate operation V-386
- integrate1D function V-388

- Integrate2D operation V-389
- IntegrateODE operation III-274, V-392–V-397
- integrating histogram III-126
- integration III-115
 - area function V-34
 - area under curve III-115
 - areaXY function V-35
 - faverage function V-186
 - faverageXY function V-186
 - gaussian quadrature V-388
 - Integrate operation V-386
 - integrate1D function V-388
 - Integrate2D operation V-389
 - multidimensional III-115
 - of user functions III-288
 - of XY data III-115
 - Romberg V-388
 - trapezoidal V-34–V-35, V-186, V-386, V-388
 - waveform data III-115
 - XY area procedures III-117
- interior annotations III-41
- Internet
 - FetchURL function V-189
 - FTP IV-257
 - FTP transfer V-232
 - FTP transfers V-229
 - HTTP IV-261
 - opening preferred browser V-45
- internet
 - (see also FTP, World Wide Web)
- interp function V-397
 - example II-73, III-105
- Interp2D function V-398
- Interp3D function V-398
- Interp3DPath operation V-398
- Interpolate2 operation III-110, V-399
 - dialog III-112
 - example III-106
 - removing NaNs III-109
- Interpolate3D function V-401
- interpolation III-109
 - (see also decimation)
 - 2D
 - ContourZ function V-72
 - Interp2D function V-398
 - 3D
 - Interp3D function V-398
 - Interpolate3D function V-401
 - bilinear V-327
 - cubic spline III-110
 - dialog III-112
 - example II-73, III-104, III-106, III-110
 - image analysis V-327
 - in image plots V-544
 - in wave assignments II-72, II-76
 - Interpolate2 operation III-110, V-399

- inverse (see level detection)
- linear III-110
- methods III-109
- not in multidimensional waves II-87
- of multidimensional data V-398
- of XY data III-104, V-397
- of XYZ data V-398, V-768
- Resample operation V-682
- smoothing spline III-110
- smoothing spline algorithm III-113
- smoothing spline parameters III-113
- spherical V-768
- invalid text
 - in tables II-194
- inverse cosine V-19
- Inverse Fast Fourier Transforms (see IFFTs)
- inverse hyperbolic functions
 - cosine V-19
 - sine V-35
 - tangent V-36
- inverse interpolation (see level detection)
- inverse of a matrix V-475–V-476
- inverse of a wave V-939
- inverse sine function V-35
- inverse tangent V-36
- inverse tangent function V-36
- inverse trig functions
 - inverse cosine V-19, V-938
 - inverse sine V-35, V-938
 - inverse tangent V-36, V-939
- inverseErf function V-402
- inverseErfc function V-402
- invisible procedure files III-355
 - changes in Igor functionality III-356
 - creating III-356
- isosurface
 - transparency II-346
- isosurface plot
 - data format II-366
- isosurface plots
 - Gizmo II-376
- issues
 - dimensions III-404
- ItemsInList function V-403
- iterate-loop
 - loop index V-303, V-403
 - loop limit V-309, V-405
- iterated thresholding III-308

J

- j function V-403
- JacobiCn function V-405
- JacobiSn function V-405
- JCAMP-DX files II-148
- JCAMPLoadWave operation II-148, V-403

- jlim function V-405
- JointHistogram operation V-405
 - weighting wave V-406
- JPEG files
 - EXIF metadata V-337
 - importing V-334
- JPEGs
 - exporting V-348
 - file info V-316
 - HTML graphics III-23
 - importing III-448
 - loading II-138
 - saving V-704
- Julian dates
 - dateToJulian function V-121
 - JulianToDate function V-407
- JulianToDate function V-407
- justification of text
 - in annotations III-38
 - in notebooks III-7–III-8

K

- k-means clustering V-412
- K0, K1, ... (see system variables)
- Kaiser Bessel window function V-162, V-194, V-379, V-946
- Kaiser window function
 - for images V-379
- keyboard
 - cross-platform issues III-402
 - events in hook functions IV-281
 - shortcuts in user menus IV-125, IV-127, V-263
- keyword-value packed strings II-77, IV-162
- keywords V-13
 - extraction
 - by index number V-865
 - FindListItem function V-211
 - ItemsInList function V-403
 - NumberByKey function V-602
 - RemoveByKey function V-671
 - RemoveFromList function V-674
 - RemoveListItem function V-676
 - ReplaceNumberByKey function V-679
 - ReplaceStringByKey function V-680
 - StringByKey function V-864
 - StringFromList function V-865
 - WhichListItem function V-943
 - flow control V-13
 - function local variable keywords V-13
 - insertion
 - AddListItem function V-20
 - object references V-13
 - other programming keywords V-13
 - procedure declarations V-13
 - procedure subtypes V-13

syntax guide V-15
 kill
 defined I-24
 kill events
 window hooks IV-283
 Kill Paths (see Kill Symbolic Paths)
 Kill Symbolic Paths dialog II-22
 Kill Waves dialog II-66
 KillBackground operation IV-302, V-408
 KillControl operation V-408
 KillDataFolder operation V-409
 example IV-160
 KillFIFO operation V-409
 KillFreeAxis operation V-409
 killing
 background task V-408
 controls III-387, V-408
 data folders II-101, V-409
 defined I-24
 FIFO buffers V-409
 graphs II-261
 help windows II-3
 notebooks III-5
 numeric variables II-109, V-411
 page layouts II-390
 pictures III-449, V-410
 procedure windows III-353
 string variables II-109, V-411
 symbolic paths II-22, V-410
 tables II-176
 vs hiding windows II-41
 waves II-65–II-66, II-109, V-411
 all of them II-66
 from tables II-178
 windows II-41, V-148
 KillPath operation V-410
 KillPICTs operation V-410
 KillStrings operation II-97, V-411
 KillVariables operation II-96, V-411
 KillWaves operation II-65, V-411
 examples II-66
 Igor Binary files II-66
 KillWindow operation V-411
 Kirsch edge detector V-314
 KMeans operation V-412
 Kolmogorov-Smirnov V-817
 Korean
 text encodings III-412
 Kriging V-327
 kurtosis of wave V-358, V-936
 2D V-358
 kwBackgroundColor V-77
 kwCmdHist
 GetWindow operation V-274
 kwControlBar V-77
 kwControlBarBottom V-77

kwControlBarLeft V-77
 kwControlBarRight V-77
 kwControlBarTop V-77
 kwFrame
 DoWindow operation V-149
 kwFrameInner
 GetWindow operation V-274
 kwFrameOuter
 GetWindow operation V-274
 kwSelectedControl V-77
 kwTopWin
 DoWindow operation V-149
 GetWindow operation V-274
 Notebook operation V-584
 NotebookAction operation V-600
 PrintNotebook operation V-657
 SaveNotebook operation V-701
 SetWindow operation V-739
 SpecialCharacterInfo operation V-762
 SpecialCharacterList operation V-763

L

l
 suffix in tables II-176
 Label operation V-414
 Label Options tab II-239–II-240
 labels
 (see also annotations, axis labels, legends, tags,
 textboxes, tick mark labels, row labels,
 column labels, dimension labels)
 in delimited text files II-122
 in general text files II-128–II-129
 in graphs II-224
 laguerre function V-414–V-415
 LaguerreA function V-415
 Lambert equal area projection V-663
 LambertW function V-415
 LAPACK matrix routines
 errors III-131
 MatrixEigenV operation V-470
 MatrixLinearSolve operation V-477
 MatrixLLS operation V-479
 MatrixSchur operation V-500
 MatrixSVD operation V-501
 numeric support III-131
 references III-131
 V_flag III-131
 layers
 (see also drawing tools:layers)
 drawing layers III-68–III-69
 in control panels III-68
 in graphs III-68
 in multidimensional waves II-84, II-87
 in page layouts II-389, II-392–II-393
 in tables II-196

- indexing V-967
 - z function V-967
- maximum location V-936
- minimum location V-936
- names III-68
- numbers V-668
 - r function V-668
- Overlay drawing layer III-69
- ProgAxes drawing layer III-68
- ProgAxes layer III-68
- ProgBack drawing layer III-68
- ProgBack layer III-68
 - in page layouts II-392–II-393
- ProgFront drawing layer III-69
- ProgFront layer III-68
 - in page layouts II-392–II-393
- UserAxes drawing layer III-68
- UserAxes layer III-68
- UserBack drawing layer III-68
- UserBack layer III-68
 - in page layouts II-392–II-393
- UserFront drawing layer III-69
- UserFront layer III-68
 - in page layouts II-392–II-393
- Layout Macros submenu II-43
- Layout operation V-416
- Layout subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-418
- LayoutInfo function V-418
- LayoutMarquee subtype IV-194, V-267
 - keyword V-420
- LayoutPageAction operation V-420
- layouts (see page layouts)
- LayoutSlideShow operation V-421
- LayoutStyle subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-423
- LCM (see least common multiple)
- leaks
 - free waves IV-87
- least common multiple V-253
- least squares (see curve fitting, smoothing)
- left-shift operator IV-5, IV-40
- leftx function V-423
 - use DimOffset instead V-139
- Legend operation V-423–V-424
- legend symbols (see wave symbols)
- legendreA function V-424
- legends III-43–III-44
 - (see also annotations, color scale bars, textboxes, tags)
 - automatically updated III-43–III-44
 - color as $f(z)$ II-230
 - color scale bars III-35, III-48–III-51
 - customize at point III-44
 - default III-43
 - definition III-35
 - exterior III-41
 - affects graph plot area III-42
 - font size III-44
 - in page layouts II-396, II-406
 - interior III-41
 - making a legend (example) I-17
 - markers III-44
 - modifying III-36
 - offset III-42
 - position III-41–III-43
 - standard legend III-43
 - symbols in annotations III-57
 - wave symbols III-38, III-43–III-44
- length limit II-8, IV-2
- less than IV-5
- level detection III-256–III-259
 - EdgeStats operation III-258, V-167–V-168
 - FindLevel operation III-257, V-209–V-210
 - FindLevels operation III-257, V-210–V-211
 - FindPeak operation V-212–V-213
 - PulseStats operation III-259, V-665–V-666
 - risetime measurements III-258–III-259
 - XY data III-258
- LF (see linefeed)
- liberal names
 - accessing waves and variables IV-62
 - data folders II-102
 - dimension labels II-86
 - in user functions IV-62
 - parsing by Igor IV-157
 - programming with IV-157–IV-158
 - quoting with data folders IV-158
 - rules III-444, IV-2
 - CleanupName function V-58
- Light Properties dialog II-346
- lights
 - Gizmo II-346
 - troubleshooting II-381
- limit command history II-10
- limit function V-425
- Line Colors dialog II-282, II-284–II-285
- line continuation character IV-2
- line continuation characters IV-2
- line fit III-156, V-107
 - through origin III-158
- line objects
 - Gizmo II-349
- line size in graphs II-225
- line styles II-225, II-260, III-440
 - in pop-up menu controls V-649
 - SetDashPattern operation V-714
- line terminator II-120
- linear colors
 - in image plots II-312
- linear convolution III-254
- linear interpolation III-110

LinearFeedbackShiftRegister operation V-425

linefeed

- in data files II-120
- in delimited text files II-117, II-125
- in Igor Text files II-135
- in tables II-193

linefeed characters

- cross-platform issues III-402
- escape code for IV-13
- in strings IV-13
- saving text waves II-160

lines (see drawing tools, markers, tags)

LINESTYLEPOP V-649

linking

- graphs in notebooks III-18

links

- checking in help files IV-243
- creating in help files IV-242
- finding in help files IV-243

ListBox controls III-369, III-379

ListBox operation V-428

- formatted text III-53

ListBoxControl subtype IV-194

- keyword V-436

ListMatch function V-436

lists

- adding items V-20
- AddListItem function V-20
- AnnotationList function V-25
- appending items V-679–V-680
- AxisList function V-37
- ContourNameList function V-71
- counting items V-403
- CountObjects operation V-94
- CountObjectsDFR operation V-94
- CTabList function V-100
- DataFolderDir function V-119
- deleting items V-671, V-674, V-676
- FindListItem function V-211
- GetIndexedObjName function V-261
- GetIndexedObjNameDFR function V-262
- GetRTStackInfo function V-271
- ImageNameList function V-340
- IndexedFile function V-383
- ItemsInList function V-403
- ListBox controls III-369, III-379
- ListMatch function V-436
- ListToTextWave function V-436
- ListToWaveRefWave function V-437
- NumberByKey function V-602
- of controls V-78, V-517
- of windows V-949
- PathList function V-626
- PICTList function V-630
- processing lists IV-161
- processing lists of waves IV-187–IV-190

- related functions V-11
- RemoveByKey function V-671
- RemoveFromList function V-674
- RemoveListItem function V-676
- ReplaceNumberByKey function V-679
- ReplaceString function V-680
- ReplaceStringByKey function V-680
- replacing items V-679–V-680
- selected column names V-272
- selected layout objects V-272
- sscanf operation V-771
- StringByKey function V-864
- StringFromList function V-865
- StringList function V-866
- stringmatch function V-866
- TraceFromPixel function V-901
- TraceNameList function V-903
- VariableList function V-922
- WaveList function V-927
- WaveRefIndexed function V-932
- WaveRefIndexedDFR function V-932
- WaveRefWaveToList function V-933
- waves in graph V-277
- WhichListItem function V-943
- WinList function V-947

ListToTextWave function V-436

ListToWaveRefWave function IV-187, V-437

literal numbers

- hexadecimal literals IV-11

literal strings

- text encodings III-430

live display of waves II-259–II-260

ln function V-437

Load Data Tweaks dialog

- auto II-130
- delimited text files II-126
- general text files II-130

Load Delimited Text dialog II-119, II-124

- loading 2D waves II-124

Load General Text dialog II-119, II-129

Load Igor Binary dialog II-119, II-136

Load Igor Text dialog II-119

Load Image Dialog II-138

Load Row Data procedure II-139

Load Waves dialog

- copy to home II-136
- creating tables II-170
- delimited text files II-123
- fixed field text files II-127
- general text files II-129
- Igor Binary II-136
- Igor Text II-133

Load Waves submenu II-119

LoadData operation II-136–II-137, V-437–V-440

loading experiments II-24

- error handling II-25

- loading waves II-117–II-156
 - automation II-151
 - BMPs II-138
 - choosing names II-124, II-130
 - creating tables II-170
 - delimited text files II-120–II-127
 - drag and drop II-34, IV-264
 - example II-151, II-154–II-155
 - FBinRead operation V-187
 - fixed field text files II-127
 - FORTTRAN files II-127
 - from row-oriented files II-139
 - general text files II-128–II-131
 - GIS files II-150
 - Igor Binary files II-135–II-137
 - Igor Text files II-131–II-135
 - images II-138
 - JCAMP-DX files II-148
 - JPEG files V-334
 - JPEGs II-138
 - number of loaded waves V-253, V-404, V-454, V-508, V-964
 - PNG files V-334
 - PNGs II-138
 - programming II-151
 - S_fileName string II-151
 - S_path II-151
 - S_waveNames string II-151
 - spectroscopic data II-148
 - Sun Raster files II-139, V-334
 - TIFF files V-334
 - TIFF stacks II-139
 - TIFFs II-138
 - V_flag variable II-151
 - variables II-151
- LoadPackagePreferences operation V-440
- LoadPICT operation V-441–V-443
- LoadWave operation II-135, V-443–V-454
 - backslashes V-450
 - Choose Text Encoding dialog V-453
 - copy to home II-23
 - escape codes V-450
 - example II-151
 - text encodings II-120, III-424, V-445, V-453
- local functions
 - Static keyword V-775
- local variables II-97, IV-56
 - automatic creation IV-56
 - complex keyword V-68
 - double keyword V-146
 - in macros IV-111
 - in user functions IV-34
 - initialization
 - in macros IV-111
 - in user functions IV-34
 - int keyword V-385
 - int64 keyword V-385
 - keywords V-13
 - name conflicts
 - in macros IV-111
 - in user functions IV-34
 - uint64 keyword V-907
- lock icon
 - in procedure files III-351
- locking
 - notebooks III-6
 - procedure files III-351
- Loess operation V-454
- loess smoothing III-266
- log axes II-235, II-243–II-244
 - (see also axes)
 - loglin checkbox II-243
 - LogLin mode II-243
 - minor tick labels II-244
 - tick mark labels II-248
 - unexpected behavior II-243
- log colors
 - for traces II-228
 - for traces in graphs V-525
 - in contour plots II-286, V-513
 - in image plots II-300, II-312, V-544
- log function V-460
- log normal curve fit V-108
- log₁₀ V-460
- log_e V-437
- logical operators IV-5, IV-39
 - AND IV-6, IV-39
 - NOT IV-39
 - OR IV-6, IV-39
 - side effects IV-6
- LogLin axes II-243
- loglin checkbox II-243
- logNormalNoise function V-460, V-462
- LogRatio function III-145
- LombPeriodogram operation V-460
- long date
 - in notebooks III-12
- Look for File button II-25
- Look for Folder button II-27
- LookAt projection
 - Gizmo II-338
- loops IV-42
 - break statements IV-44
 - continue statements IV-45
 - for loops IV-43
 - in macros IV-112
 - in user functions IV-42
 - nested IV-43
- lor (Lorentzian) curve fit V-107
- lower-case string conversion V-462
- LowerStr function V-462
- LOWESS smoothing III-266, V-454

LU decomposition V-480–V-481

Lucy-Richardson deconvolution V-347

M

M_3DParticleInfo V-313

format V-313

M_3DVertexList V-905

M_4DTranspose V-370

M_A V-478–V-479, V-500

M_Abs V-938

M_Acos V-938

M_Affine V-327

M_alphaBlend V-313

M_ANOVA1 V-776

M_ANOVA2NRResults V-777–V-778

M_ANOVA2Results V-779

M_ANOVA2RMResults V-779

M_Asin V-938

M_Atan V-939

M_AveImage V-360

M_AverageRGBImage V-360

M_B V-478–V-479

M_BackProjection V-361

M_Boxy V-370

M_C V-628–V-629

M_CCBSscalar V-361

M_CCBSplines V-361

M_CConjugate V-939

M_Chunk V-363

M_clustersCM V-222

M_CMYK2RGB V-361

M_CochranTestResults V-792

M_ColorIndex V-366

M_colors V-67

M_Combinations V-843

M_ControlCorrTestResults V-826

M_Convolution V-468

M_Corr V-469

M_Cos V-939

M_Covar III-185, III-196, V-106, V-111, V-469

M_CrystalToRect V-939

M_CWT V-116

M_D V-628–V-629

M_Detrend V-161

M_DistanceMap V-362

M_DPSS V-150

M_DunnettMCElevations V-821

M_DunnettTestResults V-796

M_DWT V-166

M_eigenVectors V-471

M_ExtractedSurface V-362, V-375

M_FFT V-190

M_FGT V-183

M_FitConstraint III-201, V-105, V-111

M_flipped V-939

M_FriedmanRanks V-800

M_FriedmanTestResults V-800

M_FuzzySegments V-374

M_GLCM V-319

M_GradImage V-354

M_Hartley V-362

M_Hilbert V-296

M_Hough V-364

M_HSL2RGB V-364

M_Hull V-85

M_I123 V-367

M_ICAComponents V-303

M_ICAUnMix V-303

M_Image2Gray V-361

M_ImageEdges V-314

M_ImageHistEq V-322

M_ImageLineProfile V-333

M_ImageMorph V-337

M_ImagePlane V-363

multitasking example IV-304, IV-306

M_ImageThresh V-358–V-359

M_IndexImage V-366

M_InsertedWave V-365

M_InterClusterDistance V-222

M_InterpolatedImage V-326, V-328

M_Inverse V-475–V-476, V-939

M_Inverted V-365

M_JointHistogram V-405

M_KMClasses V-412–V-413

M_L_eigenVectors V-472

M_LakeFill V-362

M_leftEigenVectors V-473

M_LineProfileStdv V-333

M_Lower V-480–V-481

M_LUFactors V-480

M_Magnitude V-939

M_MagSqr V-939

M_matchPlanes V-365

M_matrixW V-303

M_max V-939

M_min V-939

M_Moments V-310

M_MovieChunk V-633

M_MovieFrame V-633

M_NNResults V-565

M_NPCCResults V-831

M_NPMCDHWResults V-832

M_NPMConResults V-832

M_NPMCSNKResults V-832

M_NPMCTukeyResults V-833

M_OffsetImage V-365

M_PaddedImage V-366

M_paddedImage V-373

M_Particle V-311–V-312

M_ParticleArea V-311–V-312

M_ParticleMarker V-309, V-311

- M_ParticlePerimeter V-311–V-312
- M_PCA V-303
- M_Phase V-939
- M_PhaseLUT V-376
- M_PixelatedImage V-328
- M_product V-482
- M_ProjectionSlice V-366
- M_Pt V-480–V-481
- M_R V-628–V-629
- M_R_eigenVectors V-472
- M_RawCanny V-315
- M_rawMoments V-312
- M_Reconstructed V-347
- M_ReducedWave V-367
- M_RegMaskOut V-345
- M_RegOut V-345
- M_RemovedBackground V-346
- M_Resampled V-841
- M_RGB2Gray V-366
- M_RGB2HSL V-366
- M_RGB2XYZ V-367
- MRGBOut V-361
- M_rightEigenVectors V-473
- M_ROIMask V-313–V-314, V-319
- M_RotatedImage V-348
- M_ScaledPlanes V-368
- M_ScatterMesh V-327
- M_ScheffeTestResults V-844
- M_SeedFill V-351
- M_SelectColor V-368
- M_ShadedImage V-369
- M_Shrunk V-369
- M_shrunkBox V-369
- M_Sin V-940
- M_Skeleton V-356
- M_SphericalTriangulation V-768
- M_sqrt V-940
- M_Stack V-369
- M_StackDot V-371
- M_StatsQuantilesSamples V-842
- M_StdvImage V-360
- M_SumDimension V-873
- M_SumPlanes V-370
- M_SV V-479
- M_TDLinearSolution V-478
- M_TetraPath V-905
- M_TukeyCorrTestResults V-827
- M_TukeyMCElevations V-821
- M_TukeyMCSlopes V-821
- M_TukeyTestResults V-852
- M_U V-501
- M_UnwrappedPhase V-376
- M_Upper V-480–V-481
- M_V V-500–V-501
- M_VolumeTranspose V-370
- M_VoronoiEdges V-331, V-370
- M_VT V-501
- M_WaveStats V-842, V-934–V-935
 - format V-937
- M_WaveStatsSamples V-842
- M_Weights1 V-566
- M_Weights2 V-566
- M_Wigner V-944
- M_WindowedImage V-378
- M_x V-475, V-480, V-501
- M_xProjection V-370
- M_XYZ2RGB V-371
- M_yProjection V-371
- M_zProjection V-371, V-373
- MA V-479
- Macintosh
 - creator code for Igor III-399
 - date system II-180, II-191
 - dot-underscore files V-383
 - file permissions II-28
 - memory management III-451
 - system extensions (see system extensions, Macintosh)
 - system requirements III-451
 - system version info V-308
- Macintosh System Requirements III-451
- MacLab data acquisition package IV-291
- Macro Execute Error dialog
 - during experiment load II-25
- Macro keyword IV-110, V-463
- macro submenus in Windows menu II-43
- MacroList function V-463
- MacRoman text encoding III-410–III-411, III-430
- macros IV-108–IV-116
 - (see also procedures, user functions)
 - \$ operator IV-113
 - aborting IV-115
 - based on history (example) I-61
 - body code IV-111
 - calling from a user function IV-191
 - compared to functions IV-108
 - conditional statements IV-112
 - default values V-603, V-871
 - DelayUpdate operation V-132
 - deleting II-43
 - DoUpdate operation IV-115, V-147
 - DoXOPIdle operation V-150
 - errors IV-114
 - exists function V-180
 - flow control IV-112
 - initialization of local variables IV-111
 - local variable declaration IV-111
 - locating a window macro II-43
 - loops IV-112
 - MacroList function V-463
 - menus (see menu definitions, menus)
 - menus showing IV-112

- missing parameter dialog IV-113
- names IV-110
- parameter lists IV-111
- parameters III-142, IV-10
- PauseUpdate operation IV-115, V-627
- procedure type IV-110
- ProcedureText function V-662
- Prompt statements IV-113, V-664
- recreation macros V-147
- ResumeUpdate operation IV-115, V-688
- retrieve code
 - ProcedureText function V-662
- return statements IV-112
- runtime stack information V-271
- S_ variables IV-115
- scope of variables II-95, II-97, IV-111, IV-115
- Silent operation IV-114, V-743
- Sleep operation V-744
- Slow operation IV-114, V-748
- style macros II-43, II-262–II-264, V-149
- subtype II-42–II-43, IV-110, V-55, V-646, V-732
- syntax IV-110–IV-112
- updates IV-115
- V_ variables IV-115
- variables
 - scope II-95, II-97, IV-111, IV-115
- wave parameters IV-113
- window recreation II-42–II-43, II-261
- magnification
 - (see also zooming)
 - command window II-12
 - history area II-12
 - in command line II-47
 - in dialogs
 - text areas II-47
 - in help II-47
 - in help files II-47
 - in history area II-47
 - in notebooks II-47
 - in page layouts II-390
 - in procedure windows II-47
 - setting default II-47
- magnitude III-243–III-244, V-939
- magnitude squared V-939
 - of complex number V-464
- magsqr function V-464
 - example II-74
- mailing list II-4
- main transformation
 - Gizmo II-349
- major ticks
 - in user tick waves II-243
- Make operation V-464
 - automatic creation of Wave IV-66
 - examples II-63
 - in user functions IV-66
 - overwriting caveats II-63
- Make Waves dialog II-62
- MakeIndex operation III-127–III-128, V-465
 - applications III-127
 - example III-128
- making waves II-60, II-62, II-84, V-464
- MandelbrotPoint function V-466
- map projections
 - Project operation V-663
- MarcumQ function V-467
- margins
 - in graphs II-220
 - in notebooks III-7
 - sizes in page layouts II-391
- MARKERPOP V-649
- markers
 - as $f(z)$ II-228
 - centering in annotations III-44
 - in annotations III-55
 - in graphs II-220, II-223, II-229
 - in pop-up menu controls V-649
 - numeric codes II-230
 - size in annotations III-44
 - table of II-230
 - width in annotations III-44
- MarkPerfTestTime operation V-467
- marquee menus IV-129
 - as input for procedures IV-151
- marquee2mask procedures III-332
- marquees
 - in graphs II-218, V-266–V-268, V-727
 - in page layouts I-43, II-392, II-395, V-266–V-268, V-727
 - tiling in page layouts II-400
- Marr–Hildreth edge detector V-315
- mask wave in curve fitting III-172, III-175
- matching characters III-360
- Matlab dynamic libraries II-144
- Matlab files
 - loading II-144, V-506
- matrices
 - (see also image analysis, LAPACK matrix routines, multidimensional waves)
 - addition III-131
 - analysis
 - condition V-467
 - continuous wavelet transform V-116
 - convolution V-468
 - CWT operation V-116
 - determinant V-470
 - discrete wavelet transform V-166
 - DWT operation V-166
 - eigenvalues V-470
 - eigenvectors V-470
 - FFT V-190–V-195
 - Gauss-Jordan V-475

- IFFT V-305–V-306
- least squares V-477–V-479
- linear equations V-477–V-479
- LU decomposition V-480–V-481
 - back substitution V-480
- multiply V-482
- rank V-500
- related operations V-3–V-4, V-7
- Schur factorization V-500
- solving V-500
- SV decomposition V-501
 - back substitution V-501
- trace V-503
- transpose V-503
- Bartlet window V-379
- Bartlett window V-379
- Blackman window V-379
- built from waveforms II-88
- columns
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-369
- combining V-68
- Concatenate operation V-68
- condition V-467
- converting to waveform II-89
- correlation V-469
- covariance V-469
- dot product V-470
- efficient execution III-132, V-483
- exporting
 - BMP files V-348
 - JPEG files V-348
 - PhotoShop files V-348
 - PICT files V-348
 - PNG files V-348
 - QuickTime files V-348
 - raw PNG files V-351
 - SGI files V-348
 - Targa files V-348
 - TIFF files V-348, V-351
- Extract operation V-182
- extracting a column II-89
- extracting a row II-89
- FFT of II-90
- filling from 1D wave V-362
- from XYZ data V-317
- Hamming window V-379
- Hanning window V-379
- Hartley transform V-362
- Hough transform V-364
- image filtering V-316, V-474
- in Igor Text files II-132–II-134
- indexing V-365
- interpolation V-72, V-398
- inverse of V-475–V-476
- Kaiser window V-379
- LAPACK routines III-131
- loading
 - from delimited text files II-124
 - from general text files II-130
- loading from Excel file II-143
- making from 1D waves in tables II-201
- MatrixGLM operation V-476
- MatrixOp operation III-132, V-483
- maximum
 - chunk location V-936
 - column location V-936
 - layer location V-936
 - row location V-936
- minimum
 - chunk location V-936
 - column location V-936
 - layer location V-936
 - row location V-936
- multiplication III-131
 - by scalar III-131
- offsetting V-365
- padding V-366
 - example V-375
- plane extraction V-369
- planes
 - summing all V-370
- printing V-652
- redimensioning II-90
- reshaping 1D to 2D V-671
- resizing V-366
- Reverse operation V-688
- rotating
 - columns V-368
 - rows V-367
- rows
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-369
- saving
 - as delimited text II-158
- shifting V-365
- smoothing V-454
- speeding up III-132, V-483
- splitting V-770
- SplitWave operation V-770
- summing
 - sum V-370
- swap diagonal quadrants V-370
- terminology II-84
- windowing V-378
- matrix data
 - as image (see image analysis, image plots)
 - contouring (see contour plots)

- converting from XYZ data II-280
- matrix multiplication V-482
 - MatrixOp operation III-136–III-137
- matrix of Z values
 - Gizmo II-320
- matrix4x4 objects II-381
- MatrixCondition function V-467
- MatrixConvolve operation V-468
- matrixCorr function V-469
- matrixDet function V-470
- matrixDot function V-470
- MatrixEigenV operation V-470
- MatrixFilter operation V-474
- MatrixGaussJ operation V-475
- MatrixGLM operation V-476
- MatrixInverse operation V-476
- MatrixLinearSolve operation V-477
- MatrixLinearSolveTD operation V-478
- MatrixLLS operation V-479
- MatrixLUBkSub operation V-480
- MatrixLUD operation V-480
- MatrixLUDTD operation V-481
- MatrixMultiply operation V-482
- MatrixOp
 - Cholesky decomposition V-486
 - cross-covariance V-487
- MatrixOp operation V-483
 - data types III-138
 - dot product III-136
 - examples III-139
 - functions by category III-140
 - Hermitian transposition III-137
 - matrix multiplication III-136–III-137
 - matrix transposition III-137
 - multithreading III-139
 - operators III-136
 - optimization III-139
 - using III-132–III-142
 - wave dimensions III-136
- MatrixSchur operation V-500
- MatrixSolve operation V-500
- MatrixSVBkSub operation V-501
- MatrixSVD operation V-501
- matrixTrace function V-500, V-503
- MatrixTranspose operation V-503
- max function V-503
- max3D filter V-316
- MaxBytesReadingWave II-35
- maximization (see minimization)
- maximized windows V-276
 - MDI frame IV-270
- maximum among several waves
 - WavesMax user-defined function III-145
- maximum location in wave V-358, V-936
- maximum of two numbers V-503
- maximum of wave V-939
- MBCS III-412
 - formatted text notebooks III-421
- MD4 hash algorithm V-292
- MD5 hash algorithm V-292
- MDI frame window IV-269
- mean function III-115, V-503
 - subranges III-117
- mean of wave segments
 - FindSegmentMeans user-defined function III-146
- mean of waveform data III-115
- measurements
 - EdgeStats operation V-167–V-168
 - PulseStats operation V-665–V-666
- Median function III-126
- median function V-504
- median smoothing III-265
- median3D filter V-316
- memory
 - deallocating IV-194, V-925
 - fragmentation III-451
 - free V-307
 - management III-451
 - virtual III-451
- menu bar names II-40
- menu definitions IV-118–IV-130
 - (character IV-125–IV-126
 - ! character IV-126
 - & character IV-126
 - character IV-125–IV-126
 - / character IV-125–IV-126
 - ; character IV-126
 - accelerators IV-126
 - BuildMenu operation IV-121
 - contextualmenu IV-119
 - creating a new menu IV-120
 - creating submenus IV-119
 - disabling items IV-125–IV-126, V-726
 - DoIgorMenu operation V-145
 - dynamic IV-119
 - dynamic menu items IV-120
 - extending built-in menus IV-120
 - function keys IV-128
 - GetKeyState function V-263
 - hideable IV-119
 - independent modules IV-227
 - keyboard shortcuts IV-125, IV-127, V-263
 - marking items IV-126
 - marquee menus IV-129
 - menus and multiple procedure files IV-123
 - multiple menu items IV-122
 - operation queue IV-263
 - optional menu items IV-122
 - rebuilding from procedure V-45
 - regular modules IV-224
 - separating items IV-126

- SetIgorMenuMode operation V-726
- special characters IV-125–IV-127, IV-133
 - enabling and disabling IV-127
 - Windows IV-126–IV-127
- specialized menu items IV-123
 - examples IV-124
- syntax IV-118
- trace menus IV-129
- Windows IV-126–IV-127
- Menu keyword IV-118, V-505
- menus
 - activating V-145
 - consolidating items into a submenu IV-123
 - disabling items V-726
 - GetKeyState function V-263
 - hiding V-294
 - include statements IV-156
 - information about V-264
 - invoking V-145
 - packages III-355
 - pop-up menu controls III-369, III-379–III-381
 - programming V-145, V-264, V-294, V-741
 - relation to commands I-7
 - relation to dialogs I-7
 - showing V-741
 - showing macros IV-112
 - why the menu bar changes II-40
- Mercator projection V-663
 - Transverse V-663
- merging experiments II-19
- Mersenne Twister V-171, V-279, V-728
- meta characters (see menu definitions:special characters)
- metafiles III-96
- meteorological wind barbs V-523
- Metropolis algorithm V-617
- MexHat wavelet transform V-118
- microphone
 - recording from IV-291
- Microsoft Visual C++ IV-195
- MIME-TSV files IV-266–IV-267, IV-271
- min function V-505
- min3D filter V-316
- minidump files IV-318
- minimization III-295–III-300
 - 1D functions III-295
 - 1D nonlinear functions III-296, V-616
 - bracketing extrema III-297
 - Brent's method V-616
 - caveats III-299
 - dogleg method V-614, V-617
 - finite differences V-616
 - finite differences method V-614
 - function format V-616
 - line search method V-614, V-617
 - More-Hebdon method V-614, V-617
 - multidimensional functions III-295
 - multidimensional nonlinear functions III-298, V-616
 - multivariate functions III-298, V-616
 - Optimize operation V-613
 - output variables V-618
 - output waves III-299, V-618
 - quasi-Newton method V-616
 - references III-301, V-619
 - secant (BFGS) method V-614, V-616
 - stopping tolerances III-299
 - tolerances III-299, V-617
 - setting V-615
 - univariate
 - stopping criterion V-616
 - univariate functions III-296, V-616
 - user-defined functions
 - 1D III-296
 - multidimensional III-298
- minimized windows
 - MDI frame IV-270
- minimum location in wave V-358, V-936
- minimum of two numbers V-505
- minimum of wave V-939
- minor ticks
 - in user tick waves II-243
- mirror axis in graphs II-235–II-236
- Misc pop-up menu in page layouts II-396
- Miscellaneous Settings dialog III-443
 - Default Data Precision II-174
 - Loaded Igor Binary Data II-23
 - Repeat Wave Style Prefs in Graphs II-260
 - Save and Restore Recent Colors III-440
 - waves II-63
- Missing Folder dialog II-27
- missing folders II-26
- missing parameter dialog IV-113
 - equivalent for user functions IV-132
- missing parameters
 - in functions V-146
 - in macros V-664
- missing values II-76
 - in analysis III-107
 - in delimited text files II-120, II-123, II-126
 - in general text files II-129–II-130
 - in graphs II-217, II-233
 - in Igor Text files II-132
 - NaNs II-182
 - removing by interpolation III-108
 - working around III-108
- Missing Wave File dialog II-25, II-27
- MLLoadWave
 - Matlab dynamic libraries II-144
- MLLoadWave operation II-144, V-506
- mod function V-508
- modal and modeless user interface IV-132

- modal Data Browser II-111
- modDate function V-508
- modeless dialogs IV-146
- Modify Annotation dialog III-36
 - Dynamic pop-up menu III-39
 - for page layouts II-405
 - Insert: group III-36
 - Special pop-up menu III-37
- Modify Axis dialog II-235–II-240
 - Auto/Man Ticks tab II-236–II-237
 - Axis Label tab II-246
 - Axis Range tab II-219–II-220
 - autoscaling modes II-219
 - Quick Set buttons II-219
 - Axis tab II-235–II-236
 - date/time items II-245
 - draw between II-236
 - global controls II-235
 - Label Options tab II-239–II-240
 - live update II-247
 - log axes II-243
 - tick marks II-244
 - manual ticks II-240
 - computed manual ticks II-240
 - date/time axes II-246
 - user ticks from waves II-242
 - mirror axes II-235
 - multiple axis selection II-235
 - Tick Options tab II-239
 - Ticks and Grids tab II-237–II-239
- Modify Columns dialog II-188
- Modify Contour Appearance dialog II-281–II-283
 - Label Tweaks II-291
- Modify Draw Environment dialog III-65
 - (see also drawing tools, SetDrawEnv operation)
- Modify Graph dialog II-220–II-222, III-37
- Modify Image Appearance dialog II-300–II-301
- Modify Objects dialog II-400
- Modify operation V-509
- Modify Polygon dialog III-65
- Modify Trace Appearance dialog II-104, II-222–II-234
 - customize at point II-234
 - Set as $f(z)$ II-228
- ModifyBrowser operation V-509
 - modal Data Browser II-111
- ModifyCamera operation V-509
- ModifyContour operation V-509–V-515
- ModifyControl operation V-515
- ModifyControlList operation V-517
- ModifyFreeAxis operation V-518
- ModifyGizmo operation V-520
- ModifyGraph operation V-520–V-542
 - axes appearance V-534
 - colors V-541
 - general graph window settings V-520
 - live keyword II-259
 - traces
 - customize at point V-532
 - traces appearance V-522
- ModifyImage operation V-542–V-545
- ModifyLayout operation V-545–V-547
- ModifyPanel operation V-547
- ModifyTable operation V-548–V-552
 - multidimensional waves II-197
- ModifyWaterfall operation II-255, V-552
- ModuleName keyword IV-50, V-553
- ModuleName pragma IV-50, IV-222
 - (see also regular modules)
- modules (see regular modules)
- modulus functions
 - mod V-508
 - undone III-269, V-909
- monitors
 - dimensions, platform-related III-404
 - number, depth, and size V-307
 - resolution V-710
- More Extensions folder I-6
- More Help Files folder II-2
- More Levels dialog II-282
- Morlet wavelet transform V-118
 - complex V-118
- morphological operations
 - 3D V-337
 - multidimensional V-337
- mouse
 - cross-platform issues III-402
 - GetMouse operation V-269
- mouse wheel
 - rotation in Gizmo II-338
- move
 - data folders V-553
 - numeric variables V-559
 - string variables V-558
 - waves V-560
 - windows V-560
 - with Data Browser II-107
- Move Backward II-394
- Move Forward II-394
- MoveDataFolder operation V-553
 - converting free data folder IV-91
- MoveFile operation V-553
- MoveFolder operation V-555
 - warning V-555
- MoveString operation V-558
- MoveSubwindow operation V-558
- MoveVariable operation V-559
- MoveWave
 - free waves IV-88
- MoveWave operation V-560
- MoveWindow operation V-560

- movies IV-230
 - AddMovieAudio operation V-21
 - AddMovieFrame operation V-21
 - AVI IV-231
 - CloseMovie V-59
 - codecs V-572
 - creating IV-231
 - extracting frames IV-231
 - from pictures IV-231
 - NewMovie operation V-571
 - of graphs IV-231
 - playing IV-231
 - PlayMovie operation V-632
 - PlayMovieAction operation V-633
 - QuickTime IV-231
 - related operations V-5
 - window not appearing V-632
- moving
 - a window on-screen II-45
 - all windows on-screen II-45
- moving average III-264, V-748
- moving cursor calls function IV-317
- multibyte character system (see MBCS)
- multidimensional data
 - (see also matrices)
 - copy/paste in tables II-199–II-203
- multidimensional waves II-84–II-91
 - 3D copy and paste II-203
 - analysis II-86
 - average 3D filter V-316
 - averaging V-360
 - beams
 - extracting V-363
 - built from matrices II-88
 - chunk indexing in assignments V-876
 - chunk numbers in assignments V-691
 - chunks II-84, II-87
 - maximum location V-936
 - minimum location V-936
 - columns
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - indexing in assignments V-966
 - maximum location V-936
 - minimum location V-936
 - names II-195
 - numbers in assignments V-667
 - setting values from a wave V-366
 - styles in tables II-172
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-369
 - concatenating V-68
 - create-paste in tables II-202
 - creating II-84–II-85, V-464
 - in tables II-169
 - cutting columns in tables II-202
 - deleting points II-84
 - DimDelta function V-139
 - dimensions
 - how many? V-926
 - labels II-85–II-86, V-207, V-257, V-715
 - names II-84
 - numbers II-84
 - DimOffset function V-139
 - DimSize function V-139
 - duplicating II-85
 - editing in tables II-195–II-203
 - extracting
 - matrix II-88
 - matrix from a 3D wave II-203
 - row slice II-89
 - FFT of II-90
 - filling from 1D wave V-362
 - format in text file V-693
 - FuncFitMD operation V-237
 - gaussian 3D filter V-316
 - GetDimLabel function V-257
 - graphing (see image plots, contour plots)
 - Hartley transform V-362
 - Hough transform V-364
 - hybridmedian filter V-316
 - in Igor Text files II-132–II-134
 - index columns in tables II-177
 - index values V-139
 - indexing II-87–II-89, V-365
 - initial values II-84
 - insert-paste in tables II-200–II-201
 - inserting images V-364
 - inserting points II-84
 - interpolation V-72, V-398, V-401
 - interpolation, not II-87
 - labels II-85–II-86
 - example II-75
 - FindDimLabel function V-207
 - GetDimLabel function V-257
 - in delimited text files II-122
 - in tables II-196
 - length limit II-86, II-179
 - naming conventions II-86
 - SetDimLabel function V-715
 - viewing in tables II-170
 - wave indexing II-75
 - layers II-84, II-87
 - indexing in assignments V-967
 - maximum location V-936
 - minimum location V-936
 - numbers in assignments V-668
 - matrix to matrix conversion II-90
 - maximum rank 3D filter V-316
 - median 3D filter V-316
 - minimum rank 3D filter V-316
 - number of points V-139

- padding
 - example V-375
 - pixels
 - inverting V-365
 - planes
 - extracting V-363, V-369
 - example V-375
 - flipping V-362
 - inserting V-365
 - matching V-365
 - removing V-367
 - scaling V-368
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-370
 - point finding 3D filter V-316
 - polynomial function V-637
 - projection slice V-366
 - redimensioning II-84–II-85, II-89–II-90
 - replace-paste in tables II-200
 - rows
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - maximum location V-936
 - minimum location V-936
 - setting values from a wave V-366
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-369
 - saving
 - as delimited text II-158
 - as Igor Text II-159
 - in text files II-160
 - shrinkBox V-369
 - spherical interpolation V-768
 - splitting V-770
 - stacking V-369
 - storing into a subrange II-89
 - storing matrix as 3D layer II-88
 - styles in tables II-189
 - subset of II-85
 - surface extraction V-362
 - swap diagonal quadrants V-370
 - terminology II-84
 - transpose 4D wave V-370
 - transpose volume V-370
 - treating as 1D II-90
 - vol2surf V-370
 - voronoi tessellation V-370
 - wave assignments II-88–II-89
 - WaveDims function V-926
 - waveform to matrix conversion II-89
 - X projection V-370
 - Y projection V-371
 - Z projection V-371
 - multiplication IV-5
 - quaternion II-341
 - multiprocessor support (see multitasking)
 - multitasking IV-308–IV-316
 - curve fitting III-218
 - data folders IV-309
 - examples IV-310–IV-316
 - free data folders example IV-304
 - free waves example IV-306
 - MatrixOp operation III-139
 - MultiThread keyword V-562
 - Multithread keyword IV-303–IV-307
 - MultiThreadControl operation V-563
 - network operations IV-255
 - preemptive IV-97, IV-308–IV-316
 - processor count V-894
 - queues IV-309
 - return value V-894
 - starting threads V-895
 - structures example IV-307
 - TBB IV-302
 - thread groups
 - creating V-892
 - data folders V-892
 - posting data to V-893
 - releasing V-893
 - stopping V-893
 - ThreadGroupCreate function V-892
 - ThreadGroupGetDF function V-892
 - ThreadGroupGetDFR function V-892
 - ThreadGroupPutDF operation V-893
 - ThreadGroupRelease function V-893
 - ThreadGroupWait function V-894
 - ThreadReturnValue function V-894
 - ThreadSafe keyword V-894
 - ThreadStart function V-894
 - ThreadStart operation V-895
 - user functions IV-97, IV-308–IV-316
 - MultiThread
 - Mandelbrot demo V-466
 - MultiThread keyword V-562
 - Multithread keyword IV-303–IV-307
 - free data folders example IV-304
 - free waves example IV-306
 - structures example IV-307
 - MultiThreadControl operation V-563
 - multithreading
 - curve fitting III-218
 - multithreading (see multitasking)
 - multivariate functions
 - curve fitting III-174, III-228, V-237
 - Gauss2D V-250
 - mushroom cloud icon (it's a tree, really) III-65
- ## N
- n V-405
 - name spaces III-444

- NameOfWave function V-564
 - example IV-189
- names III-443–III-445
 - (see also window names, column names, column labels)
 - \$ operator IV-17, IV-57
 - allowed characters III-443–III-444, IV-2
 - annotations III-40, III-53, V-25
 - case insensitive III-443
 - CheckName function V-57
 - CleanupName function V-58
 - column names II-176
 - ContourNameList function V-71
 - ControlNameList function V-78
 - creating in tables II-174, II-183
 - CTabList function V-100
 - data folders II-101
 - dimension labels II-86
 - FontList function V-219
 - FunctionList function V-244
 - graphs II-213, II-261
 - ImageNameList function V-340
 - in graphs IV-19
 - ContourNameToWaveRef function V-72
 - ImageNameToWaveRef function V-341
 - in Igor Binary files II-136
 - in page layouts II-390, IV-19
 - instance names IV-19, V-522
 - layers III-68
 - length III-443
 - liberal rules III-444, IV-2
 - loading
 - delimited text II-124
 - general text II-130
 - local variables
 - in macros IV-111
 - in user functions IV-34
 - macro names IV-110
 - MacroList function V-463
 - name spaces III-444
 - notebooks III-25
 - objects II-399
 - OperationList function V-613
 - parsing by Igor IV-157
 - paths
 - IndexedDir function V-380
 - pictures III-448–III-449
 - programming with liberal names
 - IV-157–IV-158
 - quoting III-444
 - related functions V-11
 - Rename Objects dialog III-444
 - Rename operation II-67, V-676
 - RenameDataFolder operation V-677
 - RenamePath operation V-677
 - RenamePICT operation V-677
 - RenameWindow operation V-677
 - renaming with Data Browser II-107
 - rulers III-11
 - standard rules III-443
 - suffixes in tables II-176, II-189
 - table names II-175
 - trace names V-522
 - UniqueName function V-907
 - uniqueness III-444
 - user function names IV-31
 - using \$string IV-57
 - using \$stringName IV-17
 - variables II-94
 - waves II-58, II-60
 - in tags III-39
 - window names II-40
- namespaces
 - independent modules IV-224, IV-228
 - regular modules IV-222
- NaN (Not a Number) function V-564
- NaNs II-76
 - as missing values II-182
 - comparison with IV-5
 - detecting V-603
 - entering in tables II-182
 - in analysis III-107
 - in curve fitting III-202–III-203
 - in delimited text files II-120
 - in error waves II-233
 - in general text files II-129
 - in Gizmo II-366
 - in graphs II-217, II-233
 - in Igor Text files II-132
 - in tables II-182
 - in WaveStats operation III-119
 - not an integer II-76
 - number of V-935
 - removing
 - by interpolation III-109
 - by median smoothing III-109
 - from waves V-940
 - removing from waves III-108
 - replacing in waves III-108
 - working around III-108
- National Instruments data acquisition package
 - IV-291
- natural logarithm function V-437
- navigation bar
 - in procedure windows III-351
- NCSA
 - HDF files II-140
- negation IV-5
- negation operator IV-6
- nested loops IV-43
- network
 - UNC paths III-401

- Unix paths III-402
- networking
 - aborting operations IV-255
 - multitasking IV-255
- neural networks
 - NeuralNetworkRun operation V-564
 - NeuralNetworkTrain operation V-565
- NeuralNetworkRun operation V-564
- NeuralNetworkTrain operation V-565
- neurons
 - ImageSkeleton3D operation V-356
- new (see creating)
- New Fit Function dialog III-163
- New Free Axis dialog II-214
- New Graph dialog II-213, II-261
- New Graph dialog graphs
 - New Graph dialog II-214
- New Notebook dialog III-4
- New Page Layout dialog II-389
- New Path (see New Symbolic Path, NewPath)
- New Symbolic Path
 - example II-21
- New Symbolic Path dialog II-21
- New Table dialog II-169–II-170
- New window II-40
- NewDataFolder operation V-567
- NewFIFO operation V-567
- NewFIFOChan operation V-567
- NewFreeAxis operation V-409, V-568
- NewFreeDataFolder function V-569
- NewGizmo operation V-569
- NewImage operation V-569
- NewLayout operation V-570
- newline
 - in regular expressions IV-173
- NewMovie operation IV-231, V-571
- NewNotebook operation V-573
 - example III-26
 - text encodings V-574
- NewPanel operation V-575
- NewPath
 - platform-related issues III-399
- NewPath operation V-579
 - example II-21, II-155
 - in experiment files II-26
- NewtCamera operation V-566
- NewWaterfall operation II-255, V-580
- Nicolet WFT files II-119
- NIDAQ Tools IV-291
- NIGPIB2 XOP IV-291
- noise functions
 - enoise V-171
 - gnoise V-279
 - LinearFeedbackShiftRegister operation V-425
 - SetRandomSeed operation V-728
- nonlinear least squares curve fitting III-153
- norm function V-581
- normal ruler in notebooks III-9, III-11
- Normal+ ruler III-12
- normalization
 - of waves II-72
 - Unicode V-581
- normalized Gaussian function V-249
- NormalizeUnicode function V-581
- normals
 - Gizmo II-345
- NOT
 - logical operator IV-39
- Not a Number (see NaNs)
- Not a Number function V-564
- note function V-583
- Note operation V-583
- Notebook operation V-583–V-599
 - accessing contents V-598
 - byte order marks V-586
 - document property parameters V-585
 - example III-26–III-27
 - miscellaneous parameters V-587
 - paragraph property parameters V-588
 - pictures III-26
 - selection parameters V-591
 - setting contents V-599
 - text property parameters V-594
 - writeProtect V-586
 - writing
 - graphics parameters V-594
 - special character parameters V-597–V-598
 - text parameters V-599
- notebook operation
 - autoSave V-587
- NotebookAction operation V-599
- Notebooks
 - recreating subwindows V-599
- notebooks III-3–III-31
 - accessing contents V-598
 - actions III-14–III-17, V-599, V-762–V-763
 - commands III-16–III-17
 - editing III-16
 - help text III-15
 - helper procedures III-17
 - NotebookAction operation V-599
 - pictures III-15
 - SpecialCharacterInfo function V-762
 - SpecialCharacterList function V-763
 - styles III-15
 - adopting II-23, V-585
 - adopting programmatically V-21
 - aligning pictures III-9
 - as subwindows III-86
 - as worksheets III-4
 - auto-save V-587
 - automation III-25–III-30

- background color III-7
- byte order marks V-586
- changeableByCommandOnly III-10
- character properties III-9
- creating derived rulers III-12
- creating new rulers III-11
- dates III-12, III-20
- default tab width III-7
- document info icon III-6
- document properties III-7, V-585
- embedding HTML code III-23
 - examples III-23
 - HTMLCode ruler III-23
- executing commands from III-4
- experiments III-4, III-25
- exporting III-20–III-21
- external text editor II-49
- File Information dialog III-25
- file names III-25, V-575
- finding
 - pictures V-591
 - rulers III-12
 - text III-24, V-591
- fonts III-9
 - sizes (see notebooks:text sizes, ruler text sizes)
 - styles (see notebooks:text styles, ruler text styles)
- footers III-7, III-19
 - programming III-26, V-586
- formatted III-3
- generating commands III-29
- graphs III-18
- headers III-7, III-19
 - programming III-26, V-586
- hiding III-5, V-588
- HTML III-21
 - cascading style sheets III-22
 - character formatting III-22
 - graphics III-23
 - JPEG III-23
 - picture frames III-23
 - PNG III-23
 - HTML 4.01 specification III-22
 - paragraph formatting III-22
- .ifn file extension III-3
- Igor object pictures III-18, III-28
- importing III-20
- in line III-9
- indentation III-7–III-8
- Insert Page Break III-19
- inserting pictures III-13, V-594
- justification of text III-7–III-8
- killing III-5
- linking graphs III-18
- list of V-947, V-949
- locking III-6
- magnification II-47
- making a new notebook II-40
- margins III-7
- names II-40, III-25, V-575
- NewNotebook operation V-573
- normal ruler III-9, III-11
- Notebook operation V-583–V-599
- NotebookAction operation V-599
- opening III-4
 - as RTF III-21
- OpenNotebook operation V-610
- page breaks III-19
- page layouts III-18
- page numbers III-12, III-20
- page setups III-30
- paragraph properties III-7, V-588
- picture compatibility III-19
- pictures III-12, III-18–III-19, V-594
 - type of III-407
 - updating III-28, V-587, V-598
- plain III-3
 - styles III-8
 - tabs III-8
- platform-related issues III-406
- preferences III-30
- printing III-20, V-657
- programming III-25–III-30
 - examples III-26
- read-only property III-10
- recreation macros III-86
- redefining rulers III-11
- references to II-22, III-4
- removing rulers III-12
- replacing text III-24
- retrieving text III-28
- RTF III-20
- Ruler pop-up menu III-11
- rulers III-6–III-8, III-11–III-12, V-588
 - (see also rulers)
 - fonts III-7, III-11
 - names III-11
 - text color III-7, III-11
 - text sizes III-7, III-11
 - text styles III-7, III-11
- SaveNotebook operation V-701
- saving
 - as HTML III-21
 - as RTF III-21
- saving pictures III-13, V-597
- scaling pictures III-14
- selections V-272, V-591
- shortcuts III-31
- showing III-5
- spacing III-7–III-8
- special character names III-13

- special characters III-12, V-587, V-597–V-598
 - SpecialCharacterInfo function V-762
 - SpecialCharacterList function V-763
 - subscripts III-9
 - superscripts III-9
 - tab characters III-7–III-8
 - tables III-18
 - template files III-30
 - text
 - color III-9
 - formats III-9
 - inserting V-599
 - properties V-594
 - retrieving III-28
 - sizes III-9
 - styles III-9
 - text color III-9
 - TEXT files III-3
 - text formats III-9
 - text size III-9
 - text style III-9
 - times III-12, III-20
 - titles II-40, V-575
 - transferring rulers III-12
 - .txt file extension III-3
 - unlocking III-6
 - updating
 - pictures III-18
 - special characters III-14, V-587, V-598
 - vertical offsets III-9
 - window names V-907
 - window titles III-12, III-20, III-25
 - wintype function V-951
 - WMT0 files III-3
 - write-protect V-586
 - write-protect icon III-6
 - write-protect property III-10
 - zooming II-47
- notes
- in windows V-276
 - waves (see wave notes)
 - windows (see windows:notes)
- null
- in strings IV-15
- num2char function V-601
- num2istr function V-601
- num2str function II-68, V-602
- number functions V-7
- (see also special numbers)
- number-to-string conversion IV-245, V-601–V-602, V-771
- NumberByKey function IV-162, V-602
- numeric expressions
- continuation characters IV-35, IV-104
 - hexadecimal literals IV-11
- numeric formats
- commas in tables II-190
 - dates in tables II-180, II-191
 - hexadecimal in tables II-192
 - in delimited text files II-124
 - in tables II-189
 - octal in tables II-192
 - pasting in tables II-184
 - precision in tables II-180
 - printf operation (see printf operation)
 - times in tables II-191
- numeric precision II-96
- APMath operation V-25
 - arbitrary V-25
 - changing II-67
 - copying from table II-187
 - default for waves II-62
 - expression evaluation IV-36
 - in functions IV-31
 - in Igor Text files II-132
 - in tables II-174, II-180, II-190
 - integer expressions in user functions IV-36, IV-104
 - of calculations IV-8
 - of waves II-61, II-63, V-670, V-926, V-941
 - Redimension operation V-670
 - saving waves II-158
- numeric readout (see controls:Value Displays, Set Variables)
- numeric types IV-8
- changing II-67
 - coercion in user functions IV-102
 - of functions IV-10
 - of waves V-926, V-941
- numeric variables II-96
- complex II-96, V-921
 - copying II-107
 - default values V-603
 - deleting II-96
 - dependency assignments IV-215
 - global II-96, III-370–III-371, III-381–III-382, V-921
 - in operation flags V-15
 - initializing II-96, V-921
 - killing II-96, II-109
 - KillVariables operation V-411
 - MoveVariable operation V-559
 - moving to data folder II-107
 - names
 - CheckName function V-57
 - numeric type II-96
 - precision II-96
 - renaming II-107, III-444, V-676
 - Set Variable controls III-370, III-381
 - Slider controls III-371, III-382
 - UniqueName function V-907

- ValDisplay operation V-916–V-920
- Variable declaration II-96, V-921
- VariableList function V-922
- numpnts function V-602
 - use DimSize for multidimensional waves V-139
- numtype function V-603
- NumVarOrElse function V-603
 - example IV-135
 - saving parameters IV-135
- NVAR keyword IV-60, V-603
 - /Z flag IV-62
 - automatic creation IV-65
 - automatic creation with rtGlobals IV-65
 - checking in debugger IV-199
 - example IV-64
 - failures IV-61
 - NVAR_Exists function V-604
 - use with \$ IV-57
 - use with data folders IV-64, IV-235
- NVAR_Exists IV-61, V-604

O

- object list
 - Gizmo II-330–II-331
- object references
 - FUNCREF keyword V-238
 - NVAR keyword V-603
 - STRUCT keyword V-868
 - SVAR keyword V-875
 - Wave keyword V-924
- Object Status dialog IV-214
- objects
 - broken objects IV-217
 - exists function V-180
 - Gizmo II-331
 - how objects relate I-3
 - in experiments II-17
 - in page layouts II-398, V-417
 - properties II-409
 - indexing in style macros IV-19
 - name spaces III-444
 - names III-443–III-445, V-417
 - instance names IV-19
 - overview I-2
 - pictures (see pictures)
 - pictures in notebooks III-18
 - updating III-28
 - Rename Objects dialog III-444
 - unique names III-444
- octal numbers
 - in tables II-180, II-190, II-192
 - representation of II-192
- ODBC II-160
- ODR (see curve fitting:ODR)
- ODRPack95 III-207
- offscreen drawing objects III-66, III-68
- offsetting traces in graphs II-231–II-232
 - log axes II-232
 - multipliers II-232
 - preventing II-231
 - tags III-39
 - undoing II-231
- online help (see help)
- only guess in curve fitting III-163
- opacity
 - color table waves II-312
 - image plots II-312–II-313
 - in Gizmo II-341
 - in graph traces II-228
- Open Experiment dialog II-18
- Open File dialog IV-137, V-605
 - multi-selection V-606
- Open File submenu II-40
- Open operation IV-183, IV-185, V-604–V-609
 - appending V-605
 - file reference numbers V-604
 - open for appending IV-185
 - open for reading IV-185
 - paths V-604
 - reading V-605
 - symbolic paths V-605
 - writing V-605
- OpenGL II-321
 - changes to II-382
 - GL_ constants II-383
- OpenHelp operation V-609
- opening
 - data files II-117
 - experiments II-18
 - files II-40, IV-185
 - notebooks III-4
 - procedure files III-352
 - RTF as notebooks III-21
- OpenNotebook operation V-610
 - text encodings V-611
- OpenProc operation V-612
 - text encodings V-612
- operands IV-8
- operation queue IV-263
 - Execute/P operation V-177
- OperationList function V-613
- operations IV-9
 - (see also functions)
 - bits
 - setting IV-12
 - by category V-1–V-6
 - definition I-4
 - destination waves IV-79
 - exists function V-180
 - external IV-195
 - flags

- expressions require parentheses V-15
- in user functions IV-102
- listing V-613
- on functions III-272
 - differential equations III-274
 - minimization III-295
 - root finding III-290
- OperationList function V-613
- syntax IV-9
- syntax guide V-15
- trace names IV-82
- operators IV-5
 - ! IV-5, IV-39
 - != IV-5
 - \$ IV-5
 - %^ IV-5
 - & IV-5, IV-39
 - && IV-5, IV-39
 - * IV-5
 - + IV-5
 - IV-5
 - / IV-5
 - ^ IV-5
 - < IV-5
 - << IV-39
 - <= IV-5
 - = IV-5
 - and roundoff error IV-7
 - > IV-5
 - >= IV-5
 - >> IV-39
 - ? : IV-5
 - ~ IV-5, IV-39
 - | IV-5, IV-39
 - || IV-5, IV-39
 - addition IV-5
 - associativity IV-6
 - bitwise
 - << IV-39
 - >> IV-39
 - AND IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
 - complement IV-39
 - OR IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
 - XOR IV-5–IV-6
 - comparison IV-7
 - complement IV-5–IV-6
 - conditional II-74, IV-5–IV-6
 - decrement IV-5, IV-40
 - division IV-5
 - equality IV-5
 - exponentiation IV-5–IV-6
 - greater than IV-5
 - greater than or equal IV-5
 - increment IV-5, IV-40
 - inequality IV-5
 - left shift IV-5, IV-40
 - less than IV-5
 - less than or equal IV-5
 - logical
 - AND IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
 - NOT IV-5, IV-39
 - OR IV-5–IV-6
 - MatrixOp operation III-136
 - multiplication IV-5
 - negation IV-5–IV-6
 - obsolete IV-8, IV-105
 - post-decrement IV-5, IV-40
 - post-increment IV-5, IV-40
 - pre-decrement IV-5, IV-40
 - pre-increment IV-5, IV-40
 - precedence IV-5, IV-7, IV-39
 - right shift IV-5, IV-40
 - strings
 - substitution IV-5
 - subtraction IV-5
 - optimization (see minimization)
 - Optimize operation V-613–V-619
 - optional include statements IV-156
 - optional parameters IV-33
 - determining usage V-621
 - example IV-55
 - options
 - in operations IV-9, IV-11
 - OR
 - bitwise operator IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
 - logical operator IV-5–IV-6, IV-39
 - Orthogonal Distance Regression (see curve fitting:ODR)
 - orthographic projection V-663
 - Gizmo II-335–II-336
 - Otsu's method III-308
 - outliers
 - RemoveOutliers user-defined function III-144
 - ovals (see drawing tools)
 - Overlay drawing layer III-69
 - Override Experiment III-416
 - plain text files III-417–III-418
 - wave text encodings III-423
 - Override keyword V-619
 - user functions IV-98
 - overriding functions
 - Override keyword V-619
- P
 - p function V-620
 - in multidimensional waves II-84–II-85, II-88
 - in wave assignments II-69
 - p2rect function V-620
 - packages III-355, IV-232–IV-234
 - lightweight IV-234
 - LoadPackagePreferences operation V-440

- managing globals IV-234
- naming IV-237
- opening V-579
- path to folder V-764
- preferences IV-237–IV-241
 - loading IV-237, V-440
 - saving IV-237, V-703
 - in binary files IV-237
 - in experiments IV-240
- private data IV-234
- SavePackagePreferences operation V-703
- WaveMetrics IV-232
- Packages data folder IV-159, IV-234
- packages menu (see packages)
- packed experiments II-17
 - adopting files II-23
 - adopting files programmatically V-21
 - LoadData operation II-137
- packed strings
 - adding items V-20
 - AddListItem function V-20
 - appending items V-679–V-680
 - counting items V-403
 - deleting items V-671, V-674, V-676
 - FindListItem function V-211
 - ItemsInList function V-403
 - NumberByKey function V-602
 - RemoveByKey function V-671
 - RemoveFromList function V-674
 - RemoveListItem function V-676
 - ReplaceNumberByKey function V-679
 - ReplaceStringByKey function V-680
 - replacing items V-679–V-680
 - StringByKey function V-864
 - StringFromList function V-865
 - WhichListItem function V-943
- PadString function V-620
- page breaks
 - in notebooks III-19
- page layouts II-389–II-410
 - \$ and object names V-417
 - active page II-391
 - adding pages II-391
 - adjusting objects II-394
 - aligning
 - graph axes II-401
 - objects II-394
 - anchors for annotations II-405
 - annotation tool III-36
 - annotations II-396, II-404–II-406, III-35–III-53
 - (see also annotations)
 - position III-42
 - appending
 - objects II-399
 - pictures II-407
 - appending into marquee (example) I-43
 - AppendLayoutObject operation V-28
 - AppendToLayout operation V-32
 - arranging objects II-400
 - arrow tool II-394
 - auto-sizing objects II-394
 - background color II-390
 - changing drawing layers II-393
 - closing II-390
 - color scale bars V-61
 - ColorScale operation V-61
 - compatibility with Igor6 II-391
 - constrain during drag II-394
 - copying objects II-395, II-403
 - creating II-389
 - creating from functions V-570
 - Crop to Page Contents II-408
 - cutting objects II-395
 - default font II-406, V-126
 - DelayUpdate II-396, II-400
 - deleting pages II-391
 - drawing (see drawing tools)
 - drawing icon II-392
 - drawing layers III-68
 - drawing tools II-393
 - dummy objects II-400
 - dynamic updating II-389
 - exporting II-408, V-704
 - (see also exporting)
 - exporting section II-395
 - fidelity II-399
 - frames II-396
 - in notebooks III-18
 - info V-418
 - killing II-390
 - layers II-389, II-392–II-393
 - ProgBack layer II-392–II-393
 - ProgFront layer II-392–II-393
 - UserBack layer II-392–II-393
 - UserFront layer II-392–II-393
 - layout icon II-392
 - Layout operation V-416
 - LayoutInfo function V-418
 - LayoutPageAction operation V-420
 - LayoutSlideShow operation V-421
 - legend position III-42
 - legends II-396, II-406, V-424
 - (see also legends, annotations)
 - list of V-947, V-949
 - magnification II-390
 - making a new layout II-40
 - example I-20
 - margins II-391
 - margins of V-421
 - marquees II-395
 - Misc pop-up menu II-396
 - modifying annotations III-36

- modifying objects II-400
- ModifyLayout operation V-545–V-547
- names II-399, V-417
 - instance names IV-19
- names and titles II-40
- NewLayout operation V-570
- objects II-398
 - properties II-409
- page setups II-391
- page size II-392
- page sizes II-391
- page sorter II-391
- pages
 - LayoutPageAction operation V-420
- pasting color scale annotations II-404
- pasting objects II-395, II-404
- pasting pictures II-404
- positioning annotations II-405
- preferences II-408
- printing II-391–II-392, V-657
- ProgBack drawing layer II-392–II-393
- ProgFront drawing layer II-392–II-393
- recreating II-390
- recreation macros V-950
- related operations V-2
- relation to graphs I-3
- relation to tables I-3
- RemoveLayoutObjects operation V-675
- removing objects from II-399, V-674–V-675
- resizing objects II-394
- selected pages II-391
- selecting multiple objects II-394
- selecting objects II-394
- selections V-272
- size of V-420
- slideshows V-421
- Stack operation V-774
- stacking graphs II-401
- stacking objects II-395, II-400, V-774
- style macros II-409
- subwindows III-85
- textbox position III-42
- textboxes II-396
 - (see also textboxes, annotations)
- thumbnails II-391
- Tile operation V-895–V-896
- tiling objects II-395, II-400, V-895–V-896
- tool palette II-394–II-396
- tools II-392
- UserBack drawing layer II-392–II-393
- UserFront drawing layer II-392–II-393
- window names II-390, V-907
- window titles II-390
- wintype function V-951
- zooming II-390

- page numbers
 - in notebooks III-12, III-20
- Page Setup dialog
 - graphs II-251, II-260
- page setups
 - in graphs II-251, II-260
 - in notebooks III-30
 - in page layouts II-391
 - in tables II-204
 - logical paper size V-276
 - logical print table size V-276
 - platform-related issues III-400
 - preference in tables II-205
 - settings V-658
- page sorter
 - in page layouts II-391
- pages
 - in page layouts II-391
 - sizes in page layouts II-391
- palette color
 - TIFF files II-139
- Panel subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-620
- PanelResolution function V-620
- PanelResolution keyword III-405
- panels III-394–III-396
 - aborts IV-148
 - as modeless dialog IV-146
 - background color III-394, V-547
 - ControlNameList function V-78
 - default control appearance V-126
 - default font V-128
 - drawing (see drawing tools)
 - drawing layers III-68
 - floating III-395, V-575, V-577
 - from user function IV-146
 - list boxes V-428
 - list of V-947, V-949
 - making a new panel II-40
 - ModifyPanel operation V-547
 - names and titles II-40
 - NewPanel operation V-575
 - PauseForUser operation IV-143
 - preferences III-395
 - progress windows IV-144
 - recreation macros V-950
 - resolution of III-405
 - screen dumps V-706
 - shortcuts III-396
 - Slider operation V-745
 - subwindows III-78
 - window names V-907
 - wintype function V-951
- panning graphs II-218
 - examples I-37
 - fling mode II-219

- paragraph properties
 - in notebooks III-7
- parallel processing (see multitasking)
- parameter lists
 - in macros IV-111
 - in user functions IV-32
 - inline in user functions IV-33
 - optional IV-33, IV-55, V-621
- parameters
 - (see also curve fitting;coefficients)
 - bits
 - setting IV-12
 - complex IV-32
 - complex in user functions IV-104
 - curve fitting III-153
 - declaration
 - in macros IV-111
 - in user functions IV-32
 - double in user functions IV-104
 - expressions IV-11
 - for functions IV-10
 - for macros IV-10
 - in commands IV-2, IV-11–IV-20
 - inline in user functions IV-33
 - int in user functions IV-33
 - int64 in user functions IV-33
 - optional IV-33, IV-55, V-621
 - ParamIsDefault function V-621
 - pass-by-reference IV-53–IV-54
 - pass-by-value IV-53
 - saving for reuse IV-135
 - string IV-32
 - string substitution IV-17–IV-18
 - uint64 in user functions IV-33
 - waves in macros IV-113
- parametric (see XY)
- parametric surface plot
 - data format II-365
- ParamIsDefault function V-621
- ParseFilePath function V-621
- ParseOperationTemplate operation V-624
- parsing
 - liberal names IV-157
- particle analysis
 - images V-309
- Parzen window function V-162, V-194, V-946
- pass-by-reference IV-53–IV-54
 - waves IV-55
- pass-by-value IV-53
- passwords
 - in URLs IV-252–IV-253
 - security IV-254
 - URLRequest operation V-911
- pasting
 - data in tables II-174
 - in page layouts II-395, II-404
 - in tables II-183
- path plot
 - data format II-364
- path plots
 - Gizmo II-367
- Path Properties dialog
 - Gizmo II-367
- Path Status dialog II-22
- PathInfo operation V-625
- PathList function V-626
- paths
 - (see symbolic paths, data folders)
 - cross-platform path separators III-401
 - desktop V-764
 - documents V-764
 - extracting V-621
 - HFS V-622
 - length limit under Windows III-400
 - manipulating V-621
 - Open operation V-604
 - packages V-764
 - ParseFilePath function V-621
 - path separators III-404
 - platform-related issues III-399
 - Posix V-622
 - preferences V-764
 - SpecialDirPath function V-764
 - temporary V-764
 - to functions V-246
 - UNC V-622
 - UNC paths III-401
 - UniqueName function V-907
 - UNIX V-622
 - Unix paths III-402
 - user files V-764
- PATTERNPOP V-649
- patterns III-441
- Paul wavelet transform V-118
- pause Igor
 - Sleep operation V-744
- PauseForUser
 - control panel example IV-143
 - cursor example IV-140, IV-142
- PauseForUser operation IV-140, V-626
 - examples IV-140
- PauseUpdate operation IV-115, V-627
- PCA (see principle component analysis)
- PCA operation V-627
- pcsr function V-629
- PDFs
 - blurry images III-91, III-97
 - embedding fonts III-93
 - exporting graphics III-90, III-97
 - missing PostScript fonts III-93
 - Symbol font III-438
 - transparency III-90, III-96–III-97

- peaks
 - detection
 - FindPeak operation III-259–III-261, V-212–V-213
 - Multi-peak Fit experiment III-259
 - Technical Notes III-259
- pencil icon
 - (see also write-protect icon)
 - in notebooks III-6
 - in procedure windows III-351
- percent encoding IV-253
 - URLRequest operation V-915
- percent-encoding
 - URL function V-910
 - URLDecode function V-909
- percentiles
 - smoothing III-265, V-748
- performance testing IV-317, V-467
 - GetRTLLocation V-270
 - GetRTLInfo V-271
- periodic functions
 - cos V-92
 - cot V-93
 - csc V-97
 - csch V-97
 - fresnelCos V-224
 - fresnelCS V-225
 - fresnelSin V-225
 - sawtooth V-709
 - sec V-710
 - sech V-710
 - sin V-743
 - sinc V-744
 - tan V-886
- periodograms III-248
 - calculation V-161
- permissions (see file permissions)
- perspective projection
 - Gizmo II-336
- phase III-243–III-244, V-939
 - continuous III-269
 - unwrapping III-243, III-327, V-376
 - ImageUnwrapPhase operation V-376
 - Unwrap operation V-909
- PhotoShop files
 - exporting V-348
 - file info V-316
- Pi function V-630
- PICTInfo function V-630
- PICTList function V-630
- PICTs
 - DrawPICT operation V-155
 - exporting V-348
 - exporting file III-92, III-99, V-704
 - file info V-316
 - importing III-448–III-449
 - in page layouts II-407
 - LoadPICT operation V-441–V-443
 - saving V-704
 - HiRes V-704
 - PostScript V-704
- picture formats III-399, III-448
- picture gallery III-449
 - SavePICT operation V-705
- Picture keyword V-631
- pictures III-448–III-450
 - (see also Proc Pictures)
 - aligning in notebooks III-9
 - cross-platform
 - in notebooks III-406–III-407
 - deleting (killing) III-449
 - DrawPICT operation V-155
 - exporting tables II-205
 - finding in notebooks V-591
 - gray boxes III-399, III-449
 - Igor object pictures III-18
 - importing III-448–III-449
 - in annotations III-54
 - in independent modules IV-230
 - in notebooks III-12, III-18–III-19, V-587, V-591, V-594, V-597–V-598
 - in page layouts II-404, II-407
 - inserting in notebooks III-13, V-594
 - KillPICTs operation V-410
 - LoadPICT operation V-441–V-443
 - movies from IV-231
 - names III-448–III-449
 - CheckName function V-57
 - naming rules III-443
 - Notebook operation III-26
 - PICTInfo function V-630
 - PICTList function V-630
 - picture formats III-399, III-448
 - platform compatibility III-19
 - PNG (see PNGs)
 - related functions V-12
 - renaming III-444, V-677
 - SavePICT operation V-704–V-705
 - saving from notebooks III-13, V-597
 - scaling in notebooks III-14
 - UniqueName function V-907
 - unnamed III-450
 - updating Igor object pictures III-28
 - updating in notebooks III-28
- Pictures dialog III-449
- pie wedge objects
 - Gizmo II-360
- pitfalls
 - constrained curvefitting III-202
- PixelFromAxisVal function V-631
- pixels
 - AxisValFromPixel function V-38

- image plots II-299, II-301
- in panels III-405
- inverting V-365
- logical screen dimensions III-404
- matching V-365
- PixelFromAxisVal function V-631
- Place Picture III-449
- plain notebooks (see notebooks:plain)
- plain text
 - external text editor II-49
- plain text files
 - byte order marks III-420
 - Override Experiment III-417–III-418
 - text encoding conversion errors III-419
 - text encodings III-417
 - UTF-8 III-420
- planes
 - extracting V-363, V-369
 - matching V-365
 - scaling V-368
 - summing V-370
 - summing all V-370
- platform-related issues III-398–III-407
 - (see also cross-platform issues)
 - backslash in file paths III-401
 - procedures III-404
 - experiment files III-398
 - file compatibility III-398–III-399
 - file extensions III-398
 - file names III-400
 - file paths in procedures III-404
 - file system III-400
 - folder names III-400
 - Macintosh file type III-398
 - notebook pictures III-19
 - notebooks III-406
 - page setup compatibility III-400
 - path separators III-401
 - Paths III-399
 - picture compatibility III-399
 - pictures in notebooks III-406–III-407
 - PNG graphic format III-400
 - symbolic path III-399
 - text encodings III-402
 - transferring files III-398–III-399
 - UNC paths III-401
 - Unix paths III-402
 - window position III-405
 - Windows file extensions
 - (see also Windows OS:file extensions)
 - Windows-specific III-398
- PlayMovie operation IV-231, V-632
- PlayMovie without QuickTime installed V-632
- PlayMovieAction operation IV-231, V-633
- PlaySnd operation IV-230, V-634
- PlaySound operation IV-230, V-635
- plot area in graphs II-215, III-41
 - affected by annotations III-42
- plot pane
 - Data Browser II-108
- plot symbols (see wave symbols)
- plots (see graphs)
- PNGs III-91
 - Convert to PNG III-407
 - converting to III-19, III-400
 - creating III-407
 - cross-platform compatibility III-400
 - exporting III-400, V-348
 - file info V-316
 - HTML graphics III-23
 - importing III-448, V-334
 - in notebooks III-19
 - loading II-138
 - on Clipboard III-91–III-92
 - PNG versus raw PNG II-138
 - raw PNG files V-351
 - resolution III-407
 - saving V-704
- pnt2x function V-636
- point column in tables II-187
 - hiding V-552
 - multidimensional waves II-196
- point number-to-x value conversion V-636
- point numbers II-58
 - BinarySearch function V-42
 - BinarySearchInterp function V-42
 - fractional point numbers II-72
 - increment II-71
 - indexing II-69, II-71
- p function V-620
- pnt2x function V-636
 - relation to X values II-58
- x2pnt function V-961
- point scaling II-59
 - setting V-729
- Point structure IV-95, V-636
- point3D filter V-316
- PointF structure V-637
- points
 - versus pixels III-404
 - versus pixels in panels III-405
- Poisson window function V-162, V-194, V-946
- poissonNoise function V-637
- polar graph macros III-69
- polar-to-rectangular conversion V-620
- poly curve fit function
 - 1D V-107
 - 2D V-108
- poly function V-637
- poly_XOffset III-182, V-107
- Poly2D curve fit function
 - example III-176

- poly2D function V-637
- PolygonArea function V-638
- polygons (see drawing tools: polygon)
- polynomials
 - 2D series function V-637
 - chebyshev function V-52
 - chebyshevU function V-53
 - curve fitting III-182, III-234–III-236
 - two-dimensional III-184, V-346
 - FindRoots V-216
 - FindRoots operation V-213
 - hermite function V-293
 - hermiteGauss function V-294
 - laguerre function V-414–V-415
 - LaguerreA function V-415
 - legendreA function V-424
 - roots of III-290
 - series function V-637
 - x offset III-182, V-107
 - ZernikeR function V-968
- pop-up menu controls
 - colors V-649
 - fill patterns V-649
 - line styles V-649
 - marker styles V-649
 - menu items III-380
 - mode III-379
 - programming III-379–III-381
 - update problems V-79
 - updating III-380
 - using III-369
 - value keyword III-380
- pop-up menus
 - CTabList function V-100
 - example of creating IV-149
 - in macro dialogs V-664
 - in simple input dialogs IV-133
 - independent modules IV-227
 - special characters IV-125–IV-127, IV-133
 - Windows IV-126–IV-127
 - TraceNameList function IV-133
 - WaveList function IV-133
- popup keyword V-638
 - in Prompt statements IV-133
- PopupContextualMenu
 - example IV-149
- popupcontextualmenu V-639
- PopupContextualMenu operation V-639
- PopupMenu operation III-379–III-381, V-644
 - value keyword III-380, V-646
- PopupMenuControl subtype IV-194, V-646
 - keyword V-650
- Portable Network Graphics (see PNGs)
- position
 - managing windows II-44
 - moving windows to preferred II-44
 - retrieving all windows II-45
 - retrieving windows II-45
 - window III-405
- positional lights
 - Gizmo II-347
- Posix paths V-622
- PossiblyQuoteList function IV-158
- PossiblyQuoteName function V-650
 - example IV-157
- POST method IV-261
 - URLRequest operation V-910, V-915
- poster-sized graphs II-252
- PostScript
 - (see also EPS)
 - exporting
 - Macintosh OS X III-94
 - Windows OS III-100
 - exporting file III-92, III-99
 - fonts
 - embedding III-93, III-99
 - exporting
 - Macintosh OS X III-93–III-94
 - Windows OS III-99–III-100
 - language level III-91, III-97
- power law curve fit V-108
- power spectra III-248
- power spectral density III-248
 - MultiTaperPSD operation V-561
- PPC (see program-to-program communication)
- pragmas IV-48
 - hide III-355, IV-50
 - hide keyword V-294
 - IgorVersion keyword V-308
 - IndependentModule IV-51, IV-224
 - IndependentModule keyword V-380
 - ModuleName IV-50, IV-222
 - ModuleName keyword IV-50, V-553
 - pragma keyword V-17
 - rtFunctionErrors IV-51
 - rtGlobals IV-48, IV-60
 - (see also rtGlobals)
 - rtGlobals keyword V-690
 - TextEncoding pragma IV-51
 - version IV-50
 - version keyword V-923
- pre-decrement operator IV-5, IV-40
- pre-increment operator IV-5, IV-40
- precedence
 - in conditional statements IV-39
 - of operators IV-5, IV-7
- precision (see numeric precision)
- precomposed characters
 - Unicode V-582
- predefined symbols IV-101
- prediction bands
 - for curve fitting III-196

preemptive multitasking (see multitasking)

preferences III-454–III-455

(see also Miscellaneous Settings dialog)

auto-trace destination waves III-169

capturing III-454–III-455

category plots II-275

column styles II-205

command window II-12

contour plots II-293–II-294

Curve Fitting dialog III-174

dashed lines III-440

Data Browser II-111

directory III-454

graphs II-260–II-261, II-275, II-293, II-315

Igor Pro 7.ini file III-454

image plots II-315–II-316

in page layouts II-408

in procedure windows III-360

in procedures IV-192, V-651

load waves (example) II-153

notebooks III-30

packages IV-237–IV-241

loading IV-237, V-440

saving IV-237, V-703

in binary files IV-237

in experiments IV-240

path to folder V-764

Preferences operation IV-192, V-651

tables II-205

using III-454

vs style macros II-262–II-263

wave styles II-260

XY Plots II-260

Preferences operation IV-192, V-651

example IV-193

Prewitt compass gradient filters V-315

PrimeFactors operation V-651

principle component analysis V-627

Print operation V-652

structure elements V-652

Print Preview

for graphs II-251

printers

listing available V-658

printf operation IV-244–IV-246, V-653–V-655

conversion specifications IV-245, V-653–V-655

engineering units V-655

WaveMetrics extension V-655

PrintGraphs operation V-655–V-656

printing

(see also HP printers, LaserWriter)

Gizmo II-376

graphs II-251–II-252, II-260

notebooks III-20

page layouts II-391–II-392

page setup (see Page Setup dialog)

poster-sized graphs II-252

Print dialog (see Print dialog)

PrintSettings operation V-658

procedure windows III-358

related operations V-6

resolution (see resolution)

selection from table II-204

settings V-658

structure elements V-652

tables II-204, V-661

text operations (see text operations)

to history area V-652–V-653

PrintLayout operation V-657

PrintNotebook operation V-657

example III-27

PrintSettings operation V-658

PrintTable operation V-661

private

static functions IV-96

privileges (see file permissions)

problems II-4

Proc keyword IV-110, V-661

Proc Pictures IV-53

creating IV-53

global IV-53, V-663

ProcGlobal keyword IV-53, V-663

using in commands IV-53

procedure declarations

End keyword V-171

EndMacro keyword V-171

Function keyword V-239, V-870

Macro keyword V-463

Picture keyword V-631

Proc keyword V-661

Window keyword V-945

procedure files III-350

adopting II-23, III-357

adopting all II-24

adopting programmatically V-21

auxiliary III-350, III-352

creating III-351–III-352

cross-platform issues III-404

easy access III-355

external text editor II-49

global III-350, III-353

hidden III-355

changes in Igor functionality III-356

creating III-356

hiding IV-50

Igor Pro User Files folder III-353–III-354

in experiments II-18, III-350, III-352, III-354,

III-357

include statements III-354

inserting text III-357

invisible III-355

changes in Igor functionality III-356

- creating III-356
- lock icon III-351
- locking III-351
- opening III-352
- packages III-355
- read-only III-351
- references to II-22
- rtGlobals automatic in new III-352
- shared III-350, III-352, III-354
- TextEncoding pragma IV-51
- unlocking III-351
- UTF-8 IV-52
- version control IV-155
- versions IV-50
- procedure subtypes
 - ButtonControl keyword V-48
 - CameraWindow keyword V-48
 - CheckBoxControl keyword V-56
 - CursorStyle keyword V-105
 - FitFunc keyword V-219
 - GizmoPlot keyword V-279
 - Graph keyword V-280
 - GraphMarquee keyword V-280
 - GraphStyle keyword V-280
 - GridStyle keyword V-289
 - Layout keyword V-418
 - LayoutMarquee keyword V-420
 - LayoutStyle keyword V-423
 - ListBoxControl keyword V-436
 - Panel keyword V-620
 - PopupMenuControl keyword V-650
 - SetVariableControl keyword V-49, V-733
 - SliderControl keyword V-748
 - TabControl keyword V-879
 - Table keyword V-879
 - TableStyle keyword V-879
- procedure windows III-350–III-363
 - built-in III-350
 - CloseProc operation V-59
 - closing III-353
 - closing programmatically V-59
 - color III-359
 - executing commands from III-4
 - experiment recreation macros II-25
 - finding text III-358
 - fonts III-359
 - footers III-359
 - headers III-359
 - hiding III-353
 - HideProcedures operation V-295
 - include statements IV-155
 - indentation III-359
 - independent modules IV-225
 - initialization commands II-25
 - killing III-353
 - magnification II-47
 - making a new procedure window II-40
 - names and titles II-40
 - new window (example) I-61
 - OpenProc operation V-612
 - preferences III-360
 - printing III-358
 - procedures navigation bar III-351
 - replacing text III-358
 - rtGlobals statements IV-60
 - showing III-352
 - DisplayProcedure operation V-143
 - syntax coloring III-359
 - templates III-351
 - text sizes III-359
 - text styles III-359
 - write-protect icon III-351
 - zooming II-47
- procedures
 - (see also macros, user functions)
 - aborting IV-45, IV-47, IV-103, V-18–V-19, V-907
 - auto-compiling III-358, IV-24
 - bitwise and logical operators IV-39
 - case statements IV-41
 - Constant keyword V-69
 - Strconstant keyword V-863
 - comparisons IV-38
 - compiling III-351, IV-24
 - creating III-351
 - cross-platform issues
 - file extensions III-404
 - file types III-404
 - debugger IV-198–IV-211
 - debugging
 - (see also debugger)
 - using print statements IV-198
 - enabling preferences IV-192
 - experiment initialization commands IV-193
 - experiment recreation II-24
 - file path separators III-404
 - finding III-351, III-358
 - for controls (see controls:action procedures)
 - global IV-23
 - Igor Procedures IV-23
 - include statements IV-155
 - indentation IV-24
 - IndependentModule keyword V-380
 - local variable declaration IV-34
 - logical operators IV-6
 - loops IV-42
 - MacroList function V-463
 - menu definitions IV-118–IV-130, V-45
 - ModuleName keyword IV-50, V-553
 - names IV-31
 - operation queue IV-263
 - organizing IV-22–IV-23
 - overview I-5

- parameter declarations IV-32
- parameter lists IV-32
- parameters IV-10
- pause for user IV-140
- PauseForUser operation V-626
- ProcedureText function V-662
- processing lists of waves IV-187–IV-190
- programming with liberal names
 - IV-157–IV-158
- retrieve code
 - ProcedureText function V-662
- saving parameters for reuse IV-135
- scanning IV-24
- subtypes IV-32, IV-193–IV-194
- switch statements IV-41
 - Constant keyword V-69
 - Strconstant keyword V-863
- User Procedures IV-23
- using cursors IV-150
- using marquee menus IV-151
- using polygons for input IV-151
- utility procedures IV-23
- WaveMetrics Procedures IV-23
- writing utility procedures IV-156
- procedures navigation bar III-351
- ProcedureText function V-662
- ProcGlobal keyword IV-53, V-663
 - independent modules IV-224
 - pop-up menus IV-228
 - regular modules IV-222
- profiling IV-317
 - GetRTLLocation V-270
 - GetRTLInfo V-271
- ProgAxes drawing layer III-68
 - (see also drawing tools:layers)
- ProgBack drawing layer III-68
 - in page layouts II-392–II-393
- ProgFront drawing layer III-68–III-69
 - in page layouts II-392–II-393
- program name
 - under Windows III-398
- programming
 - (see also macros, procedures, user functions)
 - analysis procedures III-142–III-148
 - annotations III-52
 - AppleScript execution V-177
 - closing files IV-184
 - commands IV-2–IV-20
 - conditional compilation IV-100
 - controls III-372–III-394
 - DDEExecute function V-122
 - DDEInitiate function V-122
 - DDEPokeString function V-123
 - DDEPokeWave function V-123
 - DDERequestString function V-124
 - DDERequestWave function V-124
 - DDEStatus function V-124
 - DDETerminate function V-125
 - debugging IV-198–IV-212
 - displaying help topics V-142
 - drawing tools III-69–III-73
 - examples III-143–III-148
 - Execute operation V-176
 - Execute/P operation V-177
 - ExecuteScriptText operation V-177
 - files IV-183
 - (see also files, text operations)
 - finding files IV-184
 - functions
 - user-defined IV-30–IV-106
 - generating notebook commands III-29
 - GetRTStackInfo function V-271
 - interaction IV-132–IV-151
 - keywords
 - #define V-16
 - #if-#elif-#endif V-16
 - #if-#endif V-16
 - #ifdef-#endif V-17
 - #ifndef-#endif V-17
 - #include V-17
 - #pragma V-17
 - #undefine V-18
 - Constant V-69
 - DoPrompt V-146
 - hide V-294
 - IgorVersion V-308
 - IndependentModule V-380
 - Menu V-505
 - ModuleName IV-50, V-553
 - Override V-619
 - popup V-638
 - ProcGlobal V-663
 - Prompt V-664
 - root V-690
 - rtGlobals V-690
 - Static V-775
 - Strconstant V-863
 - Submenu V-872
 - TextEncoding V-890
 - version V-923
 - loading files in folder (example) II-155
 - loading waves II-151
 - examples II-151, II-154
 - macros IV-108–IV-116
 - menus IV-118–IV-130
 - notebooks III-25–III-30
 - examples III-26
 - opening files IV-184
 - overview I-7, IV-22–IV-25
 - predefined symbols IV-101
 - related functions V-11
 - related operations V-4

- retrieving text from notebooks III-28
- runtime stack information V-271
- SetIgorOption operation V-727
- syntax coloring III-359
- techniques IV-155–IV-196
- text encodings III-429
- Unicode III-429
- updating in notebooks III-28
- user interaction IV-132–IV-151
- user-defined functions IV-30–IV-106
- UTF-8 III-429
- waves as parameters III-142
- writing to text files IV-185
- programming keywords
 - (see also keywords)
- progress windows IV-144
- Project operation V-663
- projections
 - Gizmo II-335
 - Project operation V-663
- Prompt statements V-664
 - help for IV-136
 - in macros IV-113
 - in user functions IV-132
 - location of IV-135
 - pop-up menus IV-133
- proportional weighting
 - curve fitting III-173
- prototype functions IV-98
- Provide Wave Names II-124, II-130
- proxy servers IV-261
 - URLRequest operation V-913
- Pseudo-Coifman wavelet transform V-166
- pseudorandom numbers
 - LinearFeedbackShiftRegister operation V-425
- pseudorandom sequences
 - LinearFeedbackShiftRegister operation V-425
- public functions (see static functions)
- pulse measurements
 - EdgeStats operation III-258
 - FindLevel operation V-209–V-210
 - FindLevels operation V-210–V-211
 - FindPeak operation V-212–V-213
 - PulseStats operation III-259
- pulse statistics
 - EdgeStats operation V-167
 - PulseStats operation V-665
- PulseStats operation V-665–V-666
 - NaN results V-666
- PUT method
 - URLRequest operation V-910
- PutScrapText operation V-666

Q

- q function V-667
 - in multidimensional waves II-84–II-85, II-88
- qcsr function V-667
- Qt
 - graphics technology III-445
 - SVG III-446
- quad objects
 - Gizmo II-351
- quadric objects
 - Gizmo II-379
- qualified names IV-222
 - independent modules IV-224–IV-225
 - triple names IV-228–IV-229
- Quartz
 - font embedding III-93
 - graphics technology III-446
- quaternion
 - Gizmo II-340
 - multiplication II-341
- queues
 - multitasking IV-309
- quick append II-260
- QuickTime IV-230
 - file info V-316
 - movies IV-231
- QuickTime files
 - exporting V-348
- QuickTime movies
 - NewMovie operation V-571
 - related operations V-5
- quit Igor hook function IV-274
- Quit operation V-668
- Quit Scan button IV-114
- quotation marks
 - for liberal names III-444
 - in delimited text files II-126
 - saving text waves II-160

R

- r function V-668
 - in multidimensional waves II-84–II-85, II-88
- r2polar function V-668
 - example II-74
- radio button controls
 - programming III-376
 - using III-369
- random functions
 - enose V-171
 - gnose V-279
 - LinearFeedbackShiftRegister operation V-425
 - Mersenne Twister V-171, V-279, V-728
 - SetRandomSeed operation V-728
- ranges (see subranges)

ranges of interest
 curve fitting to III-170
 example III-170
 in Duplicate Waves dialog II-65
 using cursors in graphs II-248
 ratio of integers V-668
 RatioFromNumber operation V-668
 raw PNG II-138
 read-only
 notebooks III-10
 ReadVariables operation V-670
 real
 columns in tables II-176
 suffix in tables II-176
 real component function V-670
 real function V-670
 example II-74
 real number type II-61
 recalculation (see dependency assignment)
 Recent Colors III-440
 Recent Windows submenu II-41
 recreating
 graphs II-261–II-262
 page layouts II-390
 tables II-176
 recreation macros II-42–II-43, II-261, V-950
 deleting II-43
 DoWindow operation V-147
 Gizmo II-383
 notebook subwindows III-86
 Rect structure IV-95, V-669
 rectangles (see drawing tools, annotations, markers)
 rectangular-to-polar conversion V-668
 RectF structure V-669
 rectification
 images V-329
 Redefine Ruler from Selection III-12
 redefining
 rulers III-11
 Redimension operation II-67, II-89–II-90, V-670
 Redimension Waves dialog II-67
 from tables II-201, II-203
 redirects
 URLRequest operation V-912
 references
 convolution V-87
 curve fitting III-236, V-114
 to files and folders II-22
 to global procedure files III-353
 to Igor Binary files II-23, II-136–II-137
 why it's bad II-137
 to notebooks III-4
 to procedure files III-352, III-354
 reflection
 Gizmo II-345

region of interest III-331
 (see also image analysis)
 creating V-318
 creating ROI wave III-331
 example V-319
 masking V-313
 objects V-318
 statistics V-356
 regression (see curve fitting, smoothing)
 regular expressions IV-164–IV-183
 alternation IV-172
 assertions IV-179–IV-181
 lookahead IV-179
 lookbehind IV-180
 multiple IV-180
 atomic grouping IV-177
 back references IV-178
 backslashes IV-167–IV-170
 generic character types IV-169
 nonprinting characters IV-168
 simple assertions IV-170
 brackets IV-171
 character classes IV-167, IV-171
 characters
 circumflex IV-170
 dollar IV-170
 dot IV-171
 newline IV-173
 period IV-171
 vertical bar IV-172
 circumflex character IV-170
 comments IV-182
 dollar character IV-170
 dot character IV-171
 full stop IV-171
 greedy IV-176
 Grep operation IV-165, V-282
 GrepList function V-289
 GrepList operation IV-165
 GrepString function IV-165, V-289
 match option settings IV-173
 metacharacters IV-166
 newline IV-173
 period character IV-171
 possessive qualifiers IV-177
 POSIX character classes IV-171
 quantifiers IV-175
 recursive patterns IV-182
 references IV-183
 repetition IV-175
 SplitString function V-769
 SplitString operation IV-165
 subpatterns IV-175
 conditional IV-181
 named IV-175
 subroutines IV-183

- vertical bar character IV-172
- regular expressions)
- Regular Modules
 - ProcGlobal keyword IV-222
- regular modules IV-222
 - control action procedures IV-223
 - hook functions IV-223
 - qualified names IV-222
 - user-defined menus IV-224
 - within independent modules IV-228
- related topics (see help:related topics)
- relative data folder paths (see data folders)
- remainder function V-508
- Remove Columns dialog II-177
- Remove from Graph dialog II-216
- Remove Objects dialog II-399
- Remove operation V-671
- Remove Ruler dialog III-12
- RemoveByKey function V-671
- RemoveContour operation V-672
- RemoveEnding function V-672
- RemoveFromGizmo operation V-673
- RemoveFromGraph operation V-673
- RemoveFromLayout operation V-674
- RemoveFromList function V-674
- RemoveFromTable operation V-674
- RemoveImage operation V-675
- RemoveLayoutObjects operation V-675
- RemoveListItem function V-676
- RemoveNaNsXY function III-108
- RemoveOutliers function III-144
- RemovePath operation V-676
- Rename Objects dialog II-67, III-444
- Rename operation V-676
 - renaming waves II-67
- RenameDataFolder operation V-677
- RenamePath operation V-677
- RenamePICT operation V-677
- RenameWindow operation V-677
- renaming
 - (see also names)
 - waves in tables II-169, II-174
 - with Data Browser II-107
- ReorderImages operation V-678
- reordering traces II-228
- ReorderTraces operation V-678
- repeat end effect method III-268
- Replace Text dialog III-24
- replace-paste II-183
- ReplaceNumberByKey function V-679
- ReplaceString function V-680
- ReplaceStringByKey function V-680
- ReplaceText operation V-681
- ReplaceWave operation V-681
 - examples II-106, II-216
- replacing
 - in notebooks III-24
 - in tables II-186
 - replace text shortcut III-24
 - table values II-186
 - text in multiple windows II-49
 - text in procedure windows III-358
 - text using find bar II-48
 - traces in graph II-106
- Resample operation V-682–V-688
- reserved characters
 - in URLs IV-253
- residuals in curve fitting III-158, III-189
- resolution
 - of panels III-405
 - screen III-446
- restoring
 - images V-347
- ResumeUpdate operation IV-115, V-688
- Retina
 - graphics technology III-446
- Retina displays III-446
- Retry button IV-114
- Return key
 - in tables II-178
- return keyword V-688
- return statements
 - in macros IV-112
 - in user functions IV-35
- reverse fast Fourier transforms (see IFFTs)
- Reverse operation V-688
- reverting
 - experiments II-20
- RGB conversions
 - cmap2rgb V-361
 - CMYK2RGB V-361
 - hsl2rgb V-364
 - rgb2gray V-366
 - rgb2hsl V-366
 - rgb2i123 V-367
 - rgb2xyz V-367
 - xyz2rgb V-371
- RGB images
 - exporting V-351
 - TIFF files II-139
- RGB waves II-312–II-313
 - color tables II-312
- RGBA
 - in Gizmo II-341
- RGBA images
 - exporting V-351
 - TIFF files II-139
- RGBA waves II-312–II-313
 - color tables II-312
- RGBAColor structure V-689
- RGBColor structure IV-95, V-689

- ribbon plot
 - data format II-364
- ribbon plots
 - Gizmo II-373
- Rich Text Format (see RTF)
- Richardson-Lucy deconvolution V-347
- Riemann window function V-162, V-194, V-946
- Riemann zeta function V-967
- right-shift operator IV-5, IV-40
- rightx function V-689
- risetime measurements III-258–III-259
- Robert's row and column edge detector V-315
- ROI (see region of interest)
- Romberg integration V-388
- root data folder (see data folders:root)
- root keyword V-690
- roots
 - finding III-290–III-295
 - FindRoots operation V-213
 - of nonlinear 1D functions III-291
 - of nonlinear 2D functions III-293, III-295
 - of polynomials III-290
 - references III-301
- Rotate dialog III-268
- Rotate operation III-268, V-690
 - X scaling change III-268
- Rotate to Match II-330
- rotated text III-62
- rotating
 - annotations III-41
 - drawn objects III-62
- rotation
 - Gizmo II-330, II-338
 - arrow keys II-338
 - mouse wheel II-338
- rotation tool
 - Gizmo II-329
- round function V-690
- rounded rectangles (see drawing tools)
- rounding
 - integer wave calculations IV-8
- rounding functions V-7
 - abs V-19
 - cabs V-48
 - ceil V-49
 - floor V-219
 - mod V-508
 - round V-690
 - sign V-743
 - trunc V-906
- roundoff error IV-7
 - and equality operator IV-7
- row column in tables
 - hiding V-552
- row indices
 - in tables II-195
- row labels
 - in delimited text files II-124
- row numbers
 - p function V-620
- row position waves
 - in delimited text files II-125
- row-major order II-90, V-253
- rows
 - extracting V-363
 - flipping V-362
 - in multidimensional waves II-84, II-87
 - in waveform data II-57
 - maximum location V-936
 - minimum location V-936
 - relation to X values II-58
 - summing all V-369
- RRect radius drawing setting III-63
- RTF
 - margins III-7
 - notebooks III-20
 - opening notebooks III-21
 - saving notebooks III-21
- rtFunctionErrors pragma IV-51
- rtGlobals IV-48, IV-60
 - automatic in new procedure files III-352, IV-60
 - compatibility mode IV-105
 - converting to rtGlobals=1 IV-106
 - pragma keyword V-690
 - rtGlobals=0 IV-106
 - rtGlobals=1 IV-60–IV-62
 - rtGlobals=2 IV-105
 - strict wave reference mode IV-70
- rulers
 - (see also notebooks:rulers)
 - creating derived rulers III-12
 - creating new rulers III-11
 - finding where used III-12
 - fonts in notebooks III-7, III-11
 - HTMLCode III-23
 - in notebooks III-6–III-8, III-11–III-12
 - names III-11
 - naming rules III-443
 - redefining III-11
 - removing III-12
 - Ruler pop-up menu III-11
 - text color in notebooks III-7, III-11
 - text sizes in notebooks III-7, III-11
 - text styles in notebooks III-7, III-11
 - transferring III-12
- Runge–Kutta–Fehlberg method V-394
- runtime lookup of globals IV-60–IV-62
 - converting from direct reference IV-106
 - example IV-64
 - failures IV-61
- runtime stack
 - information about V-271

runtime vs compile time IV-58

S

- s function V-691
 - in multidimensional waves II-84–II-85, II-88
- S_ variables
 - in macros IV-115
 - in user functions IV-56
- S_aliasPath V-260
- S_BrowserList II-111
- S_columnWidths V-75
- S_creator V-260
- S_CursorAInfo IV-317
- S_CursorBInfo IV-317
- S_dataFolder V-75, V-273
- S_Filename V-229
- S_fileName IV-137, V-88, V-90, V-96, V-226, V-253, V-336, V-404, V-454, V-508, V-555–V-556, V-595, V-597, V-606, V-760, V-914, V-964
 - loading waves (example) II-151
 - LoadWave operation II-151
 - Open operation V-605–V-606, V-608
- S_fileType V-260
- S_fileVersion V-260
- S_graphName V-265
- S_headers V-914
- S_Info III-204
- S_info V-101, V-196, V-226, V-442, V-457–V-458, V-635, V-725, V-760
- S_marqueeWin V-267
- S_name V-129, V-133, V-141, V-169, V-270, V-570–V-571, V-576, V-580, V-591, V-595, V-597
- S_path V-88, V-90, V-96, V-134–V-135, V-226, V-253, V-259, V-336, V-404, V-454, V-508, V-555–V-556, V-625, V-697, V-722, V-760, V-964
 - LoadWave operation II-151
- S_recreation V-74, V-151
- S_selection V-273, V-640–V-642
- S_serverResponse V-914
- S_SoundInName V-758
- S_traceName V-265
- S_TraceOffsetInfo V-532
- S_UserData V-74
- S_Value V-704
- S_value V-38, V-74–V-75, V-77, V-177, V-265, V-275–V-277, V-283–V-284, V-649, V-658, V-769, V-964
- S_waveNames V-253, V-336, V-404, V-454, V-508, V-760, V-771, V-964
 - loading waves (example) II-151
 - LoadWave operation II-151
- S_worksheetName V-964
- Save and then kill button III-5
- save as template II-20
- Save Delimited Text dialog II-156, II-159
- Save EPS File dialog III-92, III-99
 - for page layouts II-408
- Save Experiment dialog II-17
- Save File dialog IV-139, V-606
- Save Graphics
 - pictures in notebooks III-13
- Save operation V-691
- Save PICT File dialog III-92, III-99
 - for page layouts II-408
- save save II-28
- Save Waves submenu II-156
- SaveData operation V-695
- SaveExperiment operation V-698
- SaveGraphCopy operation V-699
- SaveNotebook operation V-701
 - text encodings V-701
- SavePackagePreferences operation V-703
- SavePICT operation V-704
 - _PictGallery_ V-705
 - Gizmo II-377
- SaveTableCopy operation V-707
- saving
 - pictures from notebooks V-597
- saving data
 - SaveData operation V-695
- saving experiments II-17–II-18, II-28
 - errors II-28
 - SaveExperiment operation V-698
 - Spotlight II-28
- saving graphs
 - save graph copy II-252
 - SaveGraphCopy operation V-699
 - with waves II-252, V-699
- saving notebooks
 - as HTML III-21
 - as RTF III-21
 - SaveNotebook operation V-701
- saving pictures
 - from notebooks III-13
- saving tables
 - save table copy II-204
 - SaveTableCopy operation V-707
- saving waves II-156–II-160
 - 64-bit capable wave record II-35
 - appending II-158
 - archiving V-695
 - as image files II-159
 - BigWaveLoadMode II-35
 - carriage return II-160
 - column labels II-158
 - delimited text files II-156
 - escape characters II-160
 - FBinWrite operation V-188
 - from Data Browser II-109

- general text files II-158
- GIS files II-159
- graphics V-348
- Igor Binary files II-159
- Igor Text files II-158
- images V-348
- ImageSave operation V-348
- linefeed II-160
- MaxBytesReadingWave II-35
- multidimensional waves II-160, V-693
- numeric precision II-158
- quotation marks II-160
- row labels II-158
- Save operation V-691
- SaveData operation V-695
- saving huge waves II-35
- table formatting V-692
- tabs II-160
- text encodings II-160
- text waves II-160
- use table formatting II-158
- UseNewDiskHeaderBytes II-35
- UseNewDiskHeaderCompress II-35
- wfprintf operation V-942
- with graphs II-252, V-699
- Savitzky-Golay smoothing III-263, V-748
- sawtooth function V-709
- ScaleToIndex function V-709
- scaling (see dimension scaling)
- scaling pictures
 - in notebooks III-14
 - in page layouts II-394
 - with drawing tools III-62
- scanning
 - procedures IV-24
- scatter plot (see also 3D scatter plot)
- Scatter Properties dialog
 - Gizmo II-369
- schemes
 - in URLs IV-252
 - URLRequest operation V-910
- scientific notation
 - axis labels II-247
 - prevention in graph labels II-248
 - tick mark labels II-237
 - forcing II-239
- scientific numeric format
 - in tables II-190
- screen
 - dimensions, platform-related III-404
 - resolution III-446
 - resolution of panels III-405
- screen dumps V-706
- screen preview
 - for EPS III-91, III-97
- ScreenResolution function V-710
- scripts
 - calling Igor from IV-251
- scroll wheel (see mouse wheel)
- scrolling graphs (examples) I-37
- Search Backwards III-24
- Search Selected Text Only III-24, III-358
- searching
 - Igor files II-3
- searching (see finding V-10)
- sec function V-710
- sech function V-710
- Secs2Date function V-710
- Secs2Time function V-711
- Secure Socket Layer IV-261
- security
 - for passwords IV-254
- Select All
 - in Modify Columns dialog II-188
 - in tables II-178
- Select Control III-372
- Select Current Folder button II-27
- selected pages
 - in page layouts II-391
- selecting
 - cells in tables II-178, V-272
 - controls III-372
 - drawing objects III-62
 - multiple controls III-372
 - objects in page layouts V-272
 - Select All in tables II-178
 - text in notebooks V-272
- SelectNumber function V-712
- SelectString function V-712
- Send to Back II-394
- serial port
 - data acquisition IV-291
- series III-104
 - SumSeries operation V-873
- Set as f(z) dialog II-228
- Set Text Format dialog III-9
- Set Variable controls
 - (see also SetVariable operation)
 - programming III-381–III-382
- SetActiveSubwindow operation V-713
- SetAxis operation V-713
- SetBackground operation IV-217, IV-302, V-714
- SetDashPattern operation V-714
- SetDataFolder operation V-715
- SetDimLabel operation V-715
- SetDrawEnv operation III-70, V-716–V-719
 - (see also Modify Draw Environment dialog)
 - grouping with gstart and gstop III-70
 - save III-70
- SetDrawLayer operation III-70, V-720
- SetEnvironmentVariable function V-720
- SetFileFolderInfo operation V-721

- SetFormula operation IV-217–IV-218, V-723
- SetIgorHook operation V-724
- SetIgorMenuMode operation V-726
- SetIgorOption operation V-727
 - enable debugger for independent modules IV-225
 - PanelResolution keyword III-405
 - Procedure Window submenu IV-225
 - syntax coloring III-359
- SetMarquee operation V-727
- SetProcessSleep operation V-727
- SetRandomSeed operation V-728
- SetScale operation V-728–V-729
 - (see also X scaling, X units)
 - dates V-729
 - setting X scaling II-58
- SetVariable operation III-381–III-382, V-729–V-733
 - example IV-146
 - formatted text III-53
- SetVariableControl subtype IV-194, V-732
 - keyword V-49, V-733
- SetWaveLock operation V-733
- SetWaveTextEncoding operation III-427, V-733
- SetWindow operation V-739
- SGI files
 - exporting V-348
 - file info V-316
- SHA-224 hash algorithm V-292
- SHA-256 hash algorithm V-292
- SHA-384 hash algorithm V-292
- SHA-512 hash algorithm V-292
- shading
 - Gizmo II-346
- shading (see error shading)
- shapefiles II-150, II-159
- Shapiro-Wilk test V-845
- shared procedure files III-350, III-354
 - Igor Pro User Files folder III-354
- sharing (see references:to Igor Binary files)
- Shen–Castan edge detector V-315
- Shift JIS text encoding III-410–III-411, III-430
 - backslash characters III-434
 - history area III-420
- Shift-Escape
 - aborting procedures IV-47
- shininess
 - Gizmo II-343, II-345, II-384
- shoelace algorithm V-638
- short date
 - in notebooks III-12
- shortcuts
 - axes II-265–II-266
 - command window II-13
 - contour plots II-295–II-296
 - controls III-396
 - CreateAliasShortcut operation V-95
 - creating V-95
 - data browser II-113
 - debugger IV-211
 - drawing tools III-73
 - graphs II-265–II-266, II-296, II-316, III-396
 - help II-5
 - Igor Tips II-5
 - image plots II-316
 - page layouts II-410
 - panels III-396
 - procedure windows III-362
 - templates II-5, III-351
 - traces II-265–II-266
 - windows II-53
- Show Axis Cue II-329
- Show Default Text Encoding III-415
- show events
 - window hooks IV-284
- Show Experiment Info III-415
- Show Igor Pro User Files III-450
- Show Info II-248
- Show Multivariate Functions
 - in Curve Fitting dialog III-174
- Show Tools III-61
- ShowIgorMenus operation V-741
- ShowInfo operation V-742
- showing
 - notebooks III-5
 - procedure windows III-352
 - DisplayProcedure operation V-143
- ShowTools operation V-742
- shrinking graphs II-218
- sigmoid curve fit V-108
- sign function V-743
- sign of a wave V-940
- signal processing III-239–III-261
 - continuous wavelet transform III-251, V-116
 - convolution III-253
 - Convolve operation V-85
 - correlation III-255
 - CWT operation V-116
 - decimating III-129, V-682
 - discrete wavelet transform III-252, V-166
 - down-sampling V-682
 - DPSS operation V-150, V-561
 - DSP support procedures III-243
 - DSPDetrend operation V-161
 - DSPPeriodogram operation V-161
 - DWT operation V-166
 - FFT III-239
 - FFT operation V-190
 - FilterFIR operation V-197–V-200
 - FilterIIR operation V-200–V-206
 - Hanning operation V-292
 - Hanning window III-246
 - Hilbert transform III-249

- HilbertTransform operation V-296
- IFFT operation V-305
- IIR filters V-200–V-206
 - coefficients, designing V-205
- ImageWindow operation V-378
- interpolating V-682
- LombPeriodogram operation V-460
- lowpass filtering V-682
- magnitude III-243
- operations V-3
- periodograms III-248, V-161, V-460
- phase III-243
- power spectra III-248
- Resample operation V-682–V-688
- Rotate operation V-690
- SmoothCustom operation V-752
- time frequency analysis III-249
- trend removal V-161
- Unwrap operation V-909
- up-sampling V-682
- Wigner transform III-250
- WignerTransform operation V-944
- windowing III-244, V-161
- significant digits
 - (see also numeric precision)
 - in tables II-190
- Silent operation IV-114, V-743
 - compatibility mode IV-105, V-743
- simple input dialog IV-132
 - Help button IV-133
 - help for IV-136
 - pop-up menus IV-133
 - saving parameters for reuse IV-135
- simulated annealing V-613, V-617
- sin (sine) curve fit V-107
- sin function V-743
- sin of a wave V-940
- sinc function V-744
- single precision V-670
 - (see also numeric precision)
- single-precision floating point II-61
- single-stepping in debugger IV-201
- singular value decomposition III-153, III-234, V-501
 - MatrixInverse operation V-476
- singularities in curve fitting III-233
- sinh function V-744
- size
 - expanding windows to full II-45
 - managing windows II-44
 - moving windows to preferred II-44
- skeleton
 - ImageSkeleton3D operation V-356
- skewness of wave V-936
 - 2D V-358
- Skip this block button II-130
- Skip this Path button II-27
- Skip this Wave button II-25
- skipping lines
 - in delimited text files II-126
 - in general text files II-130
- Sleep operation V-744
- slices
 - in tables II-196
- Slider controls III-371, III-382
 - Slider operation V-745
- Slider operation V-745
- SliderControl subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-748
- slideshows
 - page layouts V-421
- sliding average V-748
- Slow operation IV-114, V-748
- Smooth operation V-748–V-752
- SmoothCustom operation III-267, V-752
- smoothing III-261–III-268
 - (see also cubic spline)
 - binomial III-262, V-748
 - box III-264, V-748
 - convolution III-267
 - custom coefficients III-267, V-197, V-200
 - end effects III-268
 - FilterFIR operation V-197–V-200
 - FilterIIR operation V-200–V-206
 - gaussian III-262, V-748
 - in image plots V-544
 - Least Squares Polynomial III-263, V-748
 - locally-weighted regression V-454
 - loess III-266
 - Loess operation V-454
 - LOWESS III-266, V-454
 - median III-109, III-265
 - nonparametric regression V-454
 - percentile III-265
 - percentiles V-748
 - polynomial V-748
 - Savitzky-Golay III-263, V-748
 - Smooth operation V-748–V-752
 - SmoothCustom operation V-752
 - WavesAverage user-defined function III-146
- smoothing spline interpolation III-110
 - algorithm III-113
 - parameters III-113
- snapshots V-706
- SndLoadSaveWave XOP II-150
- SndSaveWave operation II-160
- Sobel edge detector V-315
- Sort operation III-126, V-753
- SortColumns operation V-754
- sorting III-126–III-128
 - description of III-126
 - file lists V-383
 - guided tour (example) I-50

- index sort III-127–III-128
- index wave applications III-127
- IndexSort operation III-127–III-128, V-384
- MakeIndex operation III-127–III-128, V-465
- many waves III-128
- multiple keys III-127
- Reverse operation V-688
- simplest case III-126
- Sort operation III-126, V-753
- SortColumns operation V-754
- SortList function V-755
- text III-126
 - case-sensitive III-126
 - example III-127
 - unsorting III-127
 - XY data III-126
- SortList function V-755
 - sorting file lists V-383
- sound
 - WAVE files V-761
- SoundInRecord operation V-756
- SoundInSet operation V-757
- SoundInStartChart operation V-757
- SoundInStatus operation V-758
- SoundInStopChart operation V-758
- SoundLoadWave operation V-759
- sounds
 - AddMovieAudio operation V-21
 - AIFF files V-761
 - Beep operation V-38
 - input IV-230
 - NewMovie operation V-571
 - output IV-230
 - PlaySnd operation V-634
 - PlaySound operation V-635
 - recording from microphone IV-291
 - related operations V-5
 - SndLoadWave XOP II-150
 - SndSaveWave operation II-160
 - SoundInRecord operation V-756
 - SoundInSet operation V-757
 - SoundInStartChart operation V-757
 - SoundInStatus operation V-758
 - SoundInStopChart operation V-758
 - SoundLoadWave operation V-759
 - SoundSaveWave operation II-159, V-761
- SoundSaveWave operation II-159, V-761
- source waves
 - in wave assignment II-69
 - subranges of II-71
- spaces
 - as delimiters II-126
 - in delimited text files II-126
 - in fixed field text files II-126–II-127
 - in general text files II-128
 - in text data columns II-125

- spacing
 - in notebooks III-7–III-8
- sparse data
 - converting to matrix II-280
- sparse matrices
 - ImageFromXYZ operation V-317
- spatial frequency filtering III-313
- special characters
 - in notebooks III-12, V-597–V-598
 - in tables II-195
- special folders II-29
- special functions V-8
 - airyA V-22
 - airyAD V-23
 - airyB V-23
 - airyBD V-23
 - besseli V-38
 - besselj V-39
 - besselk V-39
 - bessely V-39
 - bessI V-39
 - beta V-41
 - betai V-41
 - binomial V-43
 - binomialln V-43
 - binomialNoise V-43
 - chebyshev V-52
 - chebyshevU V-53
 - Ci V-93
 - dawson V-122
 - digamma V-138
 - ei V-170
 - erf V-173
 - erfc V-173
 - erfcw V-174
 - expInt V-181
 - expnoise V-182
 - factorial V-183
 - fresnelCos V-224
 - fresnelCS V-225
 - fresnelSin V-225
 - gamma V-247
 - gammaEuler V-247
 - gammaNoise V-247
 - gammaInc V-247
 - gammaLn V-248
 - gammq V-248
 - gammq V-249
 - hermite V-293
 - hermiteGauss V-294
 - hyperG0F1 V-301
 - hyperG1F1 V-301
 - hyperG2F1 V-301
 - hyperGNoise V-302
 - hyperGPFQ V-302
 - inverseErf V-402

- inverseErfc V-402
- JacobiCn V-405
- JacobiSn V-405
- laguerre V-414–V-415
- LaguerreA V-415
- LambertW V-415
- legendreA V-424
- logNormalNoise V-460, V-462
- poissonNoise V-637
- sphericalBessJ V-766
- sphericalBessJD V-766
- sphericalBessY V-766
- sphericalBessYD V-767
- sphericalHarmonics V-767
- sqrt function V-771
- StatsVonMisesNoise V-856
- wnoise V-960
- ZernikeR V-968
- special numbers
 - e V-167
 - Inf V-385
 - NaN V-564
 - Pi V-630
- Special submenu III-14
- SpecialCharacterInfo function V-762
- SpecialCharacterList function V-763
- SpecialDirPath function V-764
- Specify Color
 - Gizmo II-333
- spectral leakage
 - in FFTs III-246
- specular light
 - Gizmo II-345
- sphere objects
 - Gizmo II-353
- spherical interpolation V-768
- sphericalBessJ function V-766
- sphericalBessJD function V-766
- sphericalBessY function V-766
- sphericalBessYD function V-767
- sphericalHarmonics function V-767
- SphericalInterpolate operation V-768
- SphericalTriangulate operation V-768
- spline (see cubic spline)
- splines wavelet transform V-166
- split axes (see axes:split axes)
- SplitAxis Dialog II-259
- SplitString operation IV-165, V-769
- splitting
 - waves V-770
- splitting up waves II-65
- SplitWave operation V-770
- Spotlight II-28
- spreadsheets
 - (see also tables)
 - compared to tables II-169
- sprintf operation IV-244–IV-246, V-771
 - conversion specifications IV-245
- SQL II-160
- sqrt function V-771
- sqrt of a wave V-940
- square root V-771, V-940
- sscanf operation V-771
- SSL IV-261
- stack in debugger IV-202
- Stack operation V-774
- stacked bar charts (see category plots:stacked bar charts)
- stacking
 - (see also aligning, graphs:stacked plots)
 - graphs in page layouts II-401
 - in page layouts II-395, II-400, V-774
 - windows II-44, V-775
- StackWindows operation V-775
- standard deviation
 - for a point in curve fitting III-153, III-172
 - of a wave V-358, V-930, V-936
 - of an image V-358
 - of parameters in curve fitting III-193
- standard error of mean V-936
- StartMSTimer function V-775
- static
 - constants IV-48
 - functions V-775
 - user functions
 - ModuleName pragma IV-50
- static functions IV-96, IV-222
 - independent modules IV-224–IV-225, IV-229
 - regular modules IV-222
- Static keyword V-775
 - user functions IV-48, IV-96
- stationery
 - experiment files II-20
 - notebook files III-30
- statistics III-338–III-348
 - classification V-412
 - clustering V-412
 - complementary error function V-173–V-174
 - complex III-119
 - confidence intervals V-871
 - curve fitting III-193–III-197, V-871
 - error function V-173, V-402
 - functions V-10
 - binomialLn V-43
 - binomialNoise V-43
 - enoise V-171
 - erf V-173
 - erfc V-173
 - erfcw V-174
 - expnoise V-182
 - faverage V-186
 - faverageXY V-186

gamma V-247
gammaNoise V-247
gammInc V-247
gammln V-248
gammP V-248
gammq V-249
gnoise V-279
hyperGNoise V-302
inverseErf V-402
inverseErfc V-402
logNormalNoise V-460, V-462
max V-503
mean V-503
median V-504
min V-505
norm V-581
poissonNoise V-637
StatsBetaCDF V-780
StatsBetaPDF V-781
StatsBinomialCDF V-781
StatsBinomialPDF V-781
StatsCauchyCDF V-782
StatsCauchyPDF V-782
StatsChiCDF V-782
StatsChiPDF V-782
StatsCMSSDCDF V-791
StatsCorrelation V-794
StatsDExpCDF V-795
StatsDExpPdf V-795
StatsErlangCDF V-797
StatsErlangPDF V-797
StatsErrorPDF V-798
StatsEValueCDF V-798
StatsEValuePDF V-798
StatsExpCDF V-799
StatsExpPDF V-799
StatsFCDF V-799
StatsFPDF V-799
StatsFriedmanCDF V-800
StatsGammaCDF V-802
StatsGammaPDF V-802
StatsGeometricCDF V-802
StatsGeometricPDF V-802
StatsGEVCDF V-803
StatsGEVPDF V-804
StatsHyperGCDF V-804
StatsHyperGPDF V-805
StatsInvBetaCDF V-805
StatsInvBinomialCDF V-805
StatsInvCauchyCDF V-805
StatsInvChiCDF V-806
StatsInvCMSSDCDF V-806
StatsInvDExpCdf V-806
StatsInvEValueCDF V-807
StatsInvExpCDF V-807
StatsInvFCDF V-807
StatsInvFriedmanCDF V-807
StatsInvGammaCDF V-808
StatsInvGeometricCDF V-808
StatsInvKuiperCDF V-808
StatsInvLogisticCDF V-809
StatsInvLogNormalCDF V-809
StatsInvMaxwellCDF V-809
StatsInvMooreCDF V-809
StatsInvNBinomialCDF V-810
StatsInvNCChiCDF V-810
StatsInvNCFCDF V-810
StatsInvNormalCDF V-810
StatsInvParetoCDF V-810
StatsInvPoissonCDF V-810
StatsInvPowerCDF V-811
StatsInvQCDF V-811
StatsInvQpCDF V-811
StatsInvRayleighCdf V-812
StatsInvRectangularCDF V-812
StatsInvSpearmanCDF V-812
StatsInvStudentCDF V-812
StatsInvTopDownCDF V-812
StatsInvTriangularCDF V-813
StatsInvUSquaredCDF V-813
StatsInvVonMisesCDF V-814
StatsInvWeibullCDF V-814
StatsKuiperCDF V-818
StatsLogisticCDF V-824
StatsLogisticPDF V-824–V-825
StatsLogNormalCDF V-825
StatsMaxwellCDF V-825
StatsMaxwellPDF V-825
StatsMedian V-826
StatsMooreCDF V-826
StatsNBinomialCDF V-828
StatsNBinomialPDF V-828
StatsNCChiCDF V-829
StatsNCChiPDF V-829
StatsNCFCDF V-829
StatsNCFPDF V-829
StatsNCTCDF V-830
StatsNCTPDF V-830
StatsNormalCDF V-830
StatsNormalPDF V-831
StatsParetoCDF V-834
StatsParetoPDF V-834
StatsPermute V-834
StatsPoissonCDF V-835
StatsPoissonPDF V-835
StatsPowerCDF V-835
StatsPowerNoise V-836
StatsPowerPDF V-836
StatsQCDF V-836–V-837
StatsRayleighCDF V-839
StatsRayleighPDF V-840
StatsRectangularCDF V-840

- StatsRectangularPDF V-840
- StatsRunsCDF V-843
- StatsSpearmanRhoCDF V-846
- StatsStudentCDF V-848
- StatsStudentPDF V-848
- StatsTopDownCDF V-848
- StatsTriangularCDF V-849
- StatsTriangularPDF V-849
- StatsTrimmedMean V-849
- StatsUSquaredCDF V-853
- StatsVonMisesCDF V-856
- StatsVonMisesNoise V-856
- StatsVonMisesPDF V-856
- StatsWaldCDF V-857
- StatsWaldPDF V-857
- StatsWeibullCDF V-859
- StatsWeibullPDF V-859
- StudentA V-871
- StudentT V-871
- sum V-872
- variance V-921
- waveMax V-930
- waveMin V-931
- wnoise V-960
- incomplete gamma function V-248–V-249
- k-means clustering V-412
- maximum V-939
- minimum V-939
- of complex waves V-934
- of matrices
 - maximum chunk location V-936
 - maximum column location V-936
 - maximum layer location V-936
 - maximum row location V-936
 - minimum chunk location V-936
 - minimum column location V-936
 - minimum layer location V-936
 - minimum row location V-936
- of waves III-117–III-119, V-934
 - average deviation V-936
 - average value V-935
 - dispersion V-936
 - kurtosis V-936
 - maximum V-930, V-936, V-939
 - maximum location V-936
 - mean V-503
 - median V-504
 - minimum V-931, V-936, V-939
 - minimum location V-936
 - number of points V-935
 - RMS V-936
 - root mean squared V-936
 - skewness V-936
 - standard deviation V-936
 - standard error of mean V-936
 - sum V-872
 - sum of values V-935
 - variance V-921, V-936
- operations V-4
 - EdgeStats V-167
 - Histogram V-297
 - ImageGLCM V-319
 - ImageHistModification V-322
 - ImageHistogram V-323
 - ImageStats V-356
 - JointHistogram V-405
 - PulseStats V-665
 - SetRandomSeed V-728
 - StatsAngularDistanceTest V-775
 - StatsANOVA1Test V-776
 - StatsANOVA2NRTest V-777
 - StatsANOVA2RMTest V-779
 - StatsANOVA2Test V-779
 - StatsChiTest V-783
 - StatsCircularCorrelationTest V-784
 - StatsCircularMeans V-786
 - StatsCircularMoments V-787
 - StatsCircularTwoSampleTest V-791
 - StatsCochranTest V-792
 - StatsContingencyTable V-793
 - StatsDExpPdf V-795
 - StatsDunnettTest V-796
 - StatsFriedmanTest V-800
 - StatsFTest V-801
 - StatsHodgesAjneTest V-803
 - StatsJBTest V-814, V-817
 - StatsKDE V-815
 - StatsKendallTauTest V-816
 - StatsKWTest V-818
 - StatsLinearCorrelationTest V-819
 - StatsLinearRegression V-821
 - StatsMultiCorrelationTest V-826
 - StatsNPMCTest V-831
 - StatsNPNominalSRTest V-833
 - statsQuantiles V-837
 - StatsRankCorrelationTest V-839
 - StatsResample V-841
 - StatsSample V-843
 - StatsScheffeTest V-844
 - StatsShapiroWilkTest V-845
 - StatsSignTest V-845
 - StatsSRTest V-846
 - StatsTTest V-849
 - StatsTukeyTest V-852
 - StatsVariancesTest V-854
 - StatsWatsonUSquaredTest V-857
 - StatsWatsonWilliamsTest V-858
 - StatsWheelerWatsonTest V-859
 - StatsWilcoxonRankTest V-860
 - StatsWRCorrelationTest V-862
 - WaveMeanStdv V-930
 - WaveStats V-934

- random V-171, V-279
- references III-347
- special functions V-247–V-249
- Student's T distribution V-871
- StatsAngularDistanceTest operation V-775
- StatsANOVA1Test operation V-776
- StatsANOVA2NRTest operation V-777
- StatsANOVA2RMTest operation V-779
- StatsANOVA2Test operation V-779
- StatsBetaCDF function V-780
- StatsBetaPDF function V-781
- StatsBinomialCDF function V-781
- StatsBinomialPDF function V-781
- StatsCauchyCDF function V-782
- StatsCauchyPDF function V-782
- StatsChiCDF function V-782
- StatsChiPDF function V-782
- StatsChiTest operation V-783
- StatsCircularCorrelationTest operation V-784
- StatsCircularMeans operation V-786
- StatsCircularMoments operation V-787
- StatsCircularTwoSampleTest operation V-791
- StatsCMSSDCDF function V-791
- StatsCochranTest operation V-792
- StatsContingencyTable operation V-793
- StatsCorrelation function V-794
- StatsDExpCDF function V-795
- StatsDExpPdf function V-795
- StatsDIPTest operation V-795
- StatsDunnettTest operation V-796
- StatsErlangCDF function V-797
- StatsErlangPDF function V-797
- StatsErrorPDF function V-798
- StatsEValueCDF function V-798
- StatsEValuePDF function V-798
- StatsExpCDF function V-799
- StatsExpPDF function V-799
- StatsFCDF function V-799
- StatsFPDF function V-799
- StatsFriedmanCDF function V-800
- StatsFriedmanTest operation V-800
- StatsFTest operation V-801
- StatsGammaCDF function V-802
- StatsGammaPDF function V-802
- StatsGeometricCDF function V-802
- StatsGeometricPDF function V-802
- StatsGEVCDF function V-803
- StatsGEVPDF function V-804
- StatsHodgesAjneTest operation V-803
- StatsHyperGCDF function V-804
- StatsHyperGPDF function V-805
- StatsInvBetaCDF function V-805
- StatsInvBinomialCDF function V-805
- StatsInvCauchyCDF function V-805
- StatsInvChiCDF function V-806
- StatsInvCMSSDCDF function V-806
- StatsInvDExpCdf function V-806
- StatsInvEValueCDF function V-807
- StatsInvExpCDF function V-807
- StatsInvFCDF function V-807
- StatsInvFriedmanCDF function V-807
- StatsInvGammaCDF function V-808
- StatsInvGeometricCDF function V-808
- StatsInvKuiperCDF function V-808
- StatsInvLogisticCDF function V-809
- StatsInvLogNormalCDF function V-809
- StatsInvMaxwellCDF function V-809
- StatsInvMooreCDF function V-809
- StatsInvNBinomialCDF function V-810
- StatsInvNCChiCDF function V-810
- StatsInvNCFCDF function V-810
- StatsInvNormalCDF function V-810
- StatsInvParetoCDF function V-810
- StatsInvPoissonCDF function V-810
- StatsInvPowerCDF function V-811
- StatsInvQCDF function V-811
- StatsInvQpCDF function V-811
- StatsInvRayleighCdf function V-812
- StatsInvRectangularCDF function V-812
- StatsInvSpearmanCDF function V-812
- StatsInvStudentCDF function V-812
- StatsInvTopDownCDF function V-812
- StatsInvTriangularCDF function V-813
- StatsInvUSquaredCDF function V-813
- StatsInvVonMisesCDF function V-814
- StatsInvWeibullCDF function V-814
- StatsJBTest operation V-814, V-817
- StatsKDE operation V-815
- StatsKendallTauTest operation V-816
- StatsKuiperCDF function V-818
- StatsKWTest operation V-818
- StatsLinearCorrelationTest operation V-819
- StatsLinearRegression operation V-821
- StatsLogisticCDF function V-824
- StatsLogisticPDF function V-824–V-825
- StatsLogNormalCDF function V-825
- StatsMaxwellCDF function V-825
- StatsMaxwellPDF function V-825
- StatsMedian function V-826
- StatsMooreCDF function V-826
- StatsMultiCorrelationTest operation V-826
- StatsNBinomialCDF function V-828
- StatsNBinomialPDF function V-828
- StatsNCChiCDF function V-829
- StatsNCChiPDF function V-829
- StatsNCFCDF function V-829
- StatsNCFPDF function V-829
- StatsNCTCDF function V-830
- StatsNCTPDF function V-830
- StatsNormalCDF function V-830
- StatsNormalPDF function V-831
- StatsNPMCTest operation V-831

- StatsNPNominalSRTest operation V-833
- StatsParetoCDF function V-834
- StatsParetoPDF function V-834
- StatsPermute function V-834
- StatsPoissonCDF function V-835
- StatsPoissonPDF function V-835
- StatsPowerCDF function V-835
- StatsPowerNoise function V-836
- StatsPowerPDF function V-836
- StatsQCDF function V-836–V-837
- statsQuantiles operation V-837
- StatsRankCorrelationTest operation V-839
- StatsRayleighCDF function V-839
- StatsRayleighPDF function V-840
- StatsRectangularCDF function V-840
- StatsRectangularPDF function V-840
- StatsResample operation V-841
- StatsRunsCDF function V-843
- StatsSample operation V-843
- StatsScheffeTest operation V-844
- StatsShapiroWilkTest operation V-845
- StatsSignTest operation V-845
- StatsSpearmanRhoCDF function V-846
- StatsSRTest operation V-846
- StatsStudentCDF function V-848
- StatsStudentPDF function V-848
- StatsTopDownCDF function V-848
- StatsTriangularCDF function V-849
- StatsTriangularPDF function V-849
- StatsTrimmedMean function V-849
- StatsTTest operation V-849
- StatsTukeyTest operation V-852
- StatsUSquaredCDF function V-853
- StatsVariancesTest operation V-854
- StatsVonMisesCDF function V-856
- StatsVonMisesNoise function V-856
- StatsVonMisesPDF function V-856
- StatsWaldCDF function V-857
- StatsWaldPDF function V-857
- StatsWatsonUSquaredTest operation V-857
- StatsWatsonWilliamsTest operation V-858
- StatsWeibullCDF function V-859
- StatsWeibullPDF function V-859
- StatsWheelerWatsonTest operation V-859
- StatsWilcoxonRankTest operation V-860
- StatsWRCorrelationTest operation V-862
- status line help
 - for controls III-387
- stellar images
 - deconvolution V-347
- Step button in debugger IV-201
- Step Into button in debugger IV-201
- Step Out button in debugger IV-201
- stereographic projection V-663
- Stop button in debugger IV-201
- stop tool
 - Gizmo II-329
- StopMSTimer function V-863
- stopping
 - from control panel IV-148
 - macros IV-115
 - user functions IV-103
- str2num function II-68, V-863
- Strconstant keyword V-863
 - in switch statements IV-41
 - string declaration IV-47
- strict wave reference mode IV-49, IV-70
- String declaration II-97, V-864
 - automatic creation of SVAR IV-65
 - in user functions IV-65
 - local variables in macros IV-111
 - local variables in user functions IV-34
 - not in a macro loop IV-111
- string expressions
 - continuation characters IV-35, IV-104
- string inspector in debugger IV-207–IV-208, IV-210
- string objects
 - Gizmo II-357, II-383
- string variables II-97–II-98, IV-12–IV-18
 - (see also strings, text waves)
 - \$ operator IV-17, IV-57
 - assignment IV-5, IV-16
 - char2num function V-50
 - CmpStr function V-61
 - constants IV-47
 - ConvertGlobalStringTextEncoding operation V-79
 - converting to names IV-17–IV-18, IV-57
 - copying II-107
 - creating V-864
 - declaring II-97, V-864
 - default values V-871
 - deleting II-97
 - dependency assignments IV-215
 - exists function V-180
 - expressions IV-12
 - global II-97, III-370, III-381, V-864
 - GrepList function V-289
 - GrepString function V-289
 - indexing IV-15
 - initializing II-97, V-864
 - in macros IV-111
 - in user functions IV-34
 - killing II-97, II-109, V-411
 - KillString operation V-411
 - length of IV-13, V-867
 - list of
 - GetIndexedObjName function V-261
 - GetIndexedObjNameDFR function V-262
 - ListBox controls III-369, III-379
 - listing in data folder V-119

- ListMatch function V-436
- ListToTextWave function V-436
- loading from Igor experiment file V-437–V-440
- LowerStr function V-462
- MoveString operation V-558
- moving to data folder II-107
- names
 - CheckName function V-57
- naming rules III-443
- num2char function V-601
- num2istr function V-601
- num2str function V-602
- parsing V-771
- pass-by-reference IV-54
- ProcedureText function V-662
- related functions V-11
- renaming II-107, III-444, V-676
- saving V-695
- Set Variable controls III-370, III-381
- SortList function V-755
- SplitString operation V-769
- sscanf operation V-771
- static IV-48
- Static keyword V-775
- str2num function V-863
- Strconstant V-863
- StringByKey function V-864
- StringFromList function V-865
- StringList function V-866
- stringmatch function V-866
- strlen function V-867
- strsearch function V-867
- StrVarOrElseDefault function V-871
- substitution IV-17–IV-18
 - precedence IV-18
- text encodings III-428
- text waves IV-13
- UniqueName function V-907
- string-to-number conversion V-863
- StringByKey function IV-162, V-864
- stringCRC function V-864
- StringFromList function IV-161, V-865
 - example IV-187
 - load waves (example) II-151–II-152
- StringList function V-866
- stringmatch function V-866
- strings IV-12–IV-18
 - (see also string variables, text waves)
 - \$ operator IV-17, IV-57
 - and sprintf IV-245
 - as lists IV-161
 - assignment IV-5, IV-16
 - char2num function V-50
 - character-by-character operations IV-162
 - characters versus bytes III-433
 - CmpStr function V-61
 - command in string: Execute operation V-176
 - concatenation IV-5, IV-7
 - constants IV-47
 - conversion to upper case V-909
 - converting to names IV-17–IV-18, IV-57
 - declaring II-97
 - escape characters IV-13
 - escape sequences IV-13
 - exists function V-180
 - expressions IV-12
 - FontSizeHeight function V-220
 - FontSizeStringWidth function V-221
 - Grep operation V-282
 - GrepList function V-289
 - GrepString function V-289
 - in user functions IV-31
 - indexing IV-15
 - initializing
 - in macros IV-111
 - in user functions IV-34
 - keyword-value packed strings II-77, IV-162
 - length of IV-13, V-867
 - ListBox controls III-369, III-379
 - ListToTextWave function V-436
 - LowerStr function V-462
 - naming rules III-443
 - null IV-13, IV-15
 - num2char function V-601
 - num2istr function V-601
 - num2str function V-602
 - PadString function V-620
 - parsing V-771
 - pass-by-reference IV-54
 - ProcedureText function V-662
 - processing lists of waves IV-187–IV-190
 - related functions V-11
 - RemoveEnding function V-672
 - ReplaceString function V-680
 - replacing items V-680
 - searching V-282, V-289, V-867
 - SelectString function V-712
 - SortList function V-755
 - SplitString operation V-769
 - splitting V-769
 - sprintf operation V-771
 - Static keyword V-775
 - str2num function V-863
 - StringByKey function V-864
 - StringFromList function V-865
 - StringList function V-866
 - stringmatch function V-866
 - strlen function V-867
 - strsearch function V-867
 - substitution IV-17–IV-18, IV-57
 - in user functions IV-77
 - precedence IV-18

- substrings IV-15
- text encodings III-429
- text waves IV-13
- TrimString function V-906
- Unicode III-429
- Unicode escape sequences IV-14
- UnPadString function V-908
- UTF-16 literals IV-12–IV-13
- UTF-8 III-429
- utility functions IV-18
- strip chart (see controls:charts)
- strlen function V-867
 - characters versus bytes III-433
- StrSearch function V-867
- strswitch statements IV-41, V-868
 - default keyword V-126
- STRUCT keyword V-868
- StructGet operation V-868
 - use in multitasking IV-307
- StructPut operation V-869
 - use in multitasking IV-307
- structure fit functions III-229–III-232
 - examples III-230
 - multivariate III-232
 - syntax III-231
 - WMFitInfoStruct structure III-231
- structures IV-91–IV-96
 - accessing members IV-93
 - action procedures IV-95
 - alignment IV-92
 - applications IV-95
 - arrays of
 - disallowed IV-93
 - built-in IV-95
 - Point V-636
 - PointF V-637
 - Rect V-669
 - RectF V-669
 - RGBAColor V-689
 - RGBColor V-689
 - WMAxisHookStruct V-518, V-952
 - WMBackgroundStruct V-952
 - WMButtonAction V-47, V-952
 - WMCheckboxAction V-55, V-953
 - WMCustomAction V-115
 - WMCustomControlAction V-953
 - WMDrawUserShapeStruct V-955
 - WMFitInfoStruct V-955
 - WMGizmoHookStruct II-385, V-956
 - WMListboxAction V-433, V-956
 - WMMarkerHookStruct IV-289, V-957
 - WMPopupAction V-958
 - WMSetVariableAction V-732, V-958
 - WMSliderAction V-747, V-959
 - WMTabControlAction V-878, V-960
 - WMWinHookStruct IV-276, IV-279, V-960
 - controls III-388, IV-95
 - debugging IV-207
 - declaring IV-92
 - defining IV-92
 - DFREF keyword IV-74
 - EndStructure keyword V-171
 - examples IV-94, IV-96
 - exporting V-188
 - into a string V-869
 - into a wave V-869
 - for axes
 - WMAxisHookStruct V-518
 - for controls
 - WMButtonAction V-47
 - WMCheckboxAction V-55
 - WMCustomAction V-115
 - WMListboxAction V-433
 - WMSetVariableAction V-732
 - WMSliderAction V-747
 - WMTabControlAction V-878
 - global IV-96
 - importing V-187
 - from a string V-868
 - from a wave V-868
 - limitations IV-96
 - local references V-868
 - member arrays IV-92
 - member types IV-92
 - Multithread keyword example IV-307
 - named window hooks
 - WMWinHookStruct IV-276
 - passing IV-93
 - passing to XOPs IV-96
 - Point structure V-636
 - PointF structure V-637
 - predefined IV-95
 - printing V-652–V-653
 - printing structure elements V-652
 - reading V-187
 - Rect structure V-669
 - RectF structure V-669
 - RGBAColor structure V-689
 - RGBColor structure V-689
 - static IV-93
 - STRUCT keyword V-868
 - StructGet operation V-868
 - StructPut operation V-869
 - structure fit functions III-229–III-232
 - examples III-230
 - multivariate III-232
 - syntax III-231
 - WMFitInfoStruct structure III-231
 - user data IV-96
 - using IV-93
 - windows IV-95
 - WMAxisHookStruct structure V-952

- WMBackgroundStruct structure V-952
- WMButtonAction structure V-952
- WMCheckboxAction structure V-953
- WMCustomControlAction structure V-953
- WMDrawUserShapeStruct structure V-955
- WMFitInfoStruct structure V-955
- WMGizmoHookStruct structure V-956
- WMListboxAction structure V-956
- WMMarkerHookStruct structure V-957
- WMPopupAction structure V-958
- WMSetVariableAction structure V-958
- WMSliderAction structure V-959
- WMTabControlAction structure V-960
- WMWinHookStruct structure V-960
- writing V-188
- StrVarOrDefault function V-871
 - example IV-135
 - saving parameters IV-135
- StudentA function V-871
- StudentT function V-871
- Student's T distribution V-871
- style macros II-43, II-262–II-264, V-950
 - adding annotations II-264
 - DoWindow operation V-149
 - for page layouts II-409
 - for tables II-205
 - limitations II-263
 - load waves II-153
 - object indexing IV-19
 - vs preferences II-262–II-263
- styles
 - (see also column styles, wave styles)
 - plain notebooks III-8
- Submenu keyword IV-118, V-872
- submenus
 - consolidating items IV-123
 - creating IV-119
- subminor ticks
 - in user tick waves II-243
 - log axes II-237–II-238
- subpatterns
 - in regular expressions IV-175
 - named IV-175
- subrange
 - display syntax II-250
 - displaying II-250
 - limitations II-251
- subranges
 - of text waves IV-16
 - of waves II-71
- subscripts
 - in an axis label II-247
 - in annotations III-38, III-54
 - in notebooks III-9
- subset of data
 - using cursors in graphs II-248

- subtopics (see help:subtopics)
- subtraction IV-5
- subtypes IV-110, IV-193–IV-194
 - ButtonControl IV-194
 - CameraWindow IV-194
 - CDFFunc IV-194
 - CheckBoxControl IV-194, V-55
 - CursorStyle IV-193
 - DrawUserShape IV-193
 - FitFunc IV-194
 - GizmoPlot IV-194
 - Graph IV-193
 - GraphMarquee IV-193, V-267
 - GraphStyle IV-193
 - GridStyle IV-193
 - Layout IV-194
 - LayoutMarquee IV-194, V-267
 - LayoutStyle IV-194
 - ListBoxControl IV-194
 - Panel IV-194
 - PopupMenuControl IV-194, V-646
 - SetVariableControl IV-194, V-732
 - SliderControl IV-194
 - TabControl IV-194
 - Table IV-194
 - TableStyle IV-194
 - user functions IV-32
 - window macros II-42
- subwindows III-76–III-88
 - (see also embedding)
 - ChildWindowList function V-58
 - closing V-411
 - command syntax III-87
 - contextual menus III-78
 - converting to III-86
 - creating III-78
 - DefineGuide operation V-132
 - draw mode III-76, III-80
 - examples III-82
 - exterior III-394, V-275, V-575, V-577
 - examples V-578
 - frame style III-80
 - frames III-76
 - Gizmo II-381
 - graphs III-78
 - GuideInfo function V-291
 - GuideNameList function V-292
 - guides III-76, III-79, III-81
 - built-in III-79, V-132
 - creating V-132
 - deleting V-132
 - information about V-291
 - list of V-292
 - moving V-132
 - user-defined III-80–III-81
 - in control panels III-394

- killing V-411
- layout mode III-76, III-81
- limitations III-78
- listing V-58
- MoveSubwindow operation V-558
- notebook subwindows III-86
- operate mode III-76, III-80
- page layouts III-78, III-85
- panels III-78
- path to active V-275
- positioning III-79
- programming III-87
- recreating notebooks V-599
- renaming V-677
- repositioning V-558
- selection III-76
- SetActiveSubwindow operation V-713
- setting active V-713
- sizing in commands III-87
- tables III-78
- terminology III-76
- tutorial III-82
- window hook functions IV-277
- sum function V-872
- SumDimension operation V-872
- SumSeries operation V-873
- Sun Raster files
 - file info V-316
 - importing V-334
 - loading II-139
- superscripts
 - in an axis label II-247
 - in annotations III-38, III-54
 - in notebooks III-9
- surface plot
 - data format II-364
 - Gizmo tour II-324, II-326
 - Voronoi interpolation II-326
- surface plots II-86
 - Gizmo II-372
- SVAR keyword IV-60, V-875
 - /Z flag IV-62
 - automatic creation IV-65
 - automatic creation with rtGlobals IV-65
 - checking in debugger IV-199
 - example IV-64
 - failures IV-61
 - SVAR_Exists function V-876
 - use with \$ IV-57
 - use with data folders IV-64
 - with data folders IV-235
- SVAR_Exists IV-61, V-876
- SVD (see singular value decomposition)
- SVG
 - graphics technology III-446

- SVGs
 - exporting graphics III-91, III-98
- switch statements IV-41, V-876
 - break IV-41
 - Constant keyword V-69
 - default IV-41
 - default keyword V-126
 - Strconstant keyword V-863
- Symbol font III-436–III-438
 - EPS III-438
 - Greek letters III-436
 - Igor6 compatibility III-436
 - PDFs III-438
- Symbolic Path Status dialog II-22
- symbolic paths II-21–II-22
 - automatically created II-22
 - creating manually II-21, V-579
 - example II-21, II-155
 - home II-22
 - Igor II-22
 - IgorUserFiles II-22
 - killing II-22
 - KillPath operation V-410
 - naming rules III-443
 - CheckName function V-57
 - NewPath operation V-579
 - Open operation V-605
 - PathInfo operation V-625
 - PathList function V-626
 - platform-related issues III-399
 - related functions V-12
 - related operations V-5
 - renaming III-444, V-677
- Sync to Gizmo II-330
- syntax coloring III-359
 - changing III-359
- system locale III-411
- system requirements III-451
- system text encoding III-411
- system variables (see variables:system)

T

- t function V-876
 - in multidimensional waves II-84–II-85, II-87
- T scaling
 - changing V-90
 - SetScale operation V-728
 - CopyScales operation V-90
 - SetScale operation V-728
- T units
 - changing V-90, V-728
- T values
 - t function V-876
- T_ReplacedDuplicates V-208
- T_Tags V-335

- tab characters
 - escape code for IV-13
 - in annotations III-40
 - in delimited text files II-122
 - in general text files II-128
 - in notebooks III-7–III-8
 - in strings IV-13
 - in tables II-193
 - in text data columns II-125
 - indentation conventions IV-24
 - plain notebooks III-8
 - saving text waves II-160
- Tab key
 - in tables II-178
- tab-delimited data
 - exporting from tables II-187
 - pasting II-174
 - saving waves as V-693
- TabControl III-371, III-383
 - creating III-383
 - drawing order of V-127
- TabControl operation V-876
- TabControl subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-879
- Table Date Format dialog II-174
- Table Macros submenu II-43
- Table menu II-169, II-171
- Table pop-up menu II-171
- table selection
 - Compose Expression dialog III-131
- Table subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-879
- TableInfo function V-879
- tables II-169–II-207
 - 3D copy and paste II-203
 - appending columns II-177
 - AppendToTable operation V-33
 - arrow keys II-178
 - can't enter X values II-179
 - carriage return characters II-193
 - cell area II-171
 - cell ID area II-178
 - CheckDisplayed operation V-56
 - Choose Dimensions dialog II-197
 - chunks of data II-197
 - clearing values II-182
 - closing II-176
 - columns
 - autosizing
 - by double-clicking II-187
 - by menus II-188
 - limitations II-188
 - formats II-189
 - pasting II-184
 - headings by index V-931
 - indices II-195
 - names II-176, II-195
 - positions II-187
 - styles II-205
 - titles II-189
 - widths II-187
 - comma as decimal separator II-190
 - compared to spreadsheets II-169
 - complex columns II-176
 - Compose Expression dialog III-131
 - copy/paste multidimensional data II-199–II-203
 - copying II-182, II-187
 - create-paste of multidimensional data II-202
 - creating II-169, V-169–V-170
 - blank values II-182
 - multidimensional waves II-169
 - text waves II-169
 - waves by copy/paste II-175, II-203
 - while loading waves II-170
 - cutting II-183
 - rows or columns II-202
 - d suffix II-176
 - data values II-170
 - date format II-174
 - dates II-174, II-180, II-191
 - formats II-181
 - decimal numeric format II-190
 - decimal separators II-173
 - decimal symbols II-190
 - DelayUpdate box II-172, II-179
 - deleting data II-184
 - digits after decimal point II-190
 - dimension labels II-170, II-196
 - dynamic updating II-169, II-172
 - Edit operation V-169–V-170
 - Edit Text Cell dialog II-193
 - editing existing waves II-170
 - elapsed time II-191
 - elements column hiding V-552
 - empty table in new experiments II-20
 - Enter key II-178
 - entering dates II-181
 - entering new waves II-169, II-174
 - entering values II-179
 - escape sequences for invalid text II-194
 - exporting as graphics II-204, V-704
 - exporting data II-187
 - save table copy II-204
 - SaveTableCopy operation V-707
 - exporting graphics (see exporting)
 - extracting a matrix from a 3D wave II-203
 - finding values II-184
 - fixed dimension II-198
 - fractional seconds II-191
 - free dimension II-198
 - general numeric format II-190
 - hex dump II-195

- hexadecimal numbers II-192
- hiding parts of II-172
- horizontal dimension II-197
- horizontal index row II-195
- i suffix II-176
- imag suffix II-176
- in new experiments II-169
- in notebooks III-18
- index columns II-176, II-184
 - for multidimensional waves II-177
- INFs II-182
- insert-paste of multidimensional data II-200–II-201
- inserting data II-179, II-184
- insertion cell II-171, II-174, II-179
- integer numeric format II-190
- invalid text II-194
- killing II-176
- killing waves II-178
- l suffix II-176
- layers of data II-196
- linefeed characters II-193
- list of V-947, V-949
- making a matrix from 1D waves II-201
- making a new table II-40
 - example I-14
- ModifyTable operation II-189, V-548–V-552
- multidimensional waves II-195–II-203
- names and titles II-40
- NaNs II-182
- new table II-40
 - example I-14
- numeric formats II-189
- numeric precision II-174, II-190
- octal numbers II-192
- page setup preference II-205
- page setups II-204
- parts of a table II-170
- pasting
 - data II-174, II-183
 - index columns II-184
 - with column names II-175
 - X columns (see tables:X columns)
- point column II-187, II-196
 - hiding V-552
- precision II-180
- preferences II-205
- printing II-204, V-661
- printing selection II-204
- properties V-879
- real columns II-176
- real suffix II-176
- recreating II-176
- recreation macros V-950
- Redimension Waves dialog II-201, II-203
- related operations V-1
 - relation to layouts I-3
 - relation to waves I-3, II-169
 - removing columns II-177, V-674
 - replace-paste of multidimensional data II-200
 - replacing values II-186
 - Return key II-178
 - row column hiding V-552
 - row indices II-195
 - scientific numeric format II-190
 - Select All II-178
 - Select All in Modify Columns dialog II-188
 - selecting cells II-178
 - selection
 - Compose Expression dialog III-131
 - selections V-272
 - setting to NaN II-182
 - shortcuts II-206
 - showing parts of II-172
 - showing X values II-170
 - significant digits II-190
 - slices of data II-196
 - special characters II-195
 - specifying column by index number V-548
 - style macros II-205
 - styles II-188–II-189
 - for multidimensional waves II-189
 - subwindows III-78
 - subwindows in layouts II-407
 - tab characters II-193
 - Tab key II-178
 - tab-delimited data II-174
 - Table pop-up menu II-171
 - TableInfo function V-879
 - target cell ID II-171
 - target cells II-178
 - terminator characters II-193
 - text color V-551
 - text waves II-193
 - thousands separators II-173
 - time-of-day II-191
 - times II-174, II-191
 - troubleshooting II-175, II-179
 - vertical dimension II-197
 - views of multidimensional waves II-197
 - WaveName function V-931
 - waves in V-932
 - whitespace characters II-193
 - window names II-175, V-907
 - window titles II-170, II-175
 - wintype function V-951
 - X columns II-176
 - x suffix II-176, II-189
 - X values II-170
 - y suffix II-176, II-189
- TableStyle subtype IV-194
 - keyword V-879

- Tag operation V-881–V-885
 - /Q and contour plots II-292
- tags III-44–III-48
 - (see also annotations, textboxes, legends)
 - anchors III-47
 - arrows III-46–III-47
 - as contour labels II-290–II-291
 - attached to wave III-45
 - attachment point III-39, III-45
 - changing III-46
 - axis escape codes III-57
 - definition III-35
 - deleting III-46, V-133
 - dynamic text III-39, III-55
 - lines III-46–III-47
 - lines too close to markers III-47
 - making a tag (example) I-18
 - modifying III-36
 - offscreen III-47
 - position III-47–III-48
 - offscreen III-48
 - standoff III-47
 - Tag operation V-881–V-885
 - TagVal function III-39, V-886
 - TagWaveRef function III-39, V-886
 - trace offsets III-39
 - wave name III-39
- TagVal function III-39, V-886
 - in contour labels II-291
- TagWaveRef function III-39, IV-187, V-886
- tan function V-886
- tan of a wave V-940
- tanh function V-887
- tank icon (it's a bulldozer, really) III-66
- Targa files
 - exporting V-348
 - file info V-316
- target cells in tables II-178
- target window II-39
 - graphs II-213
- TBB IV-302
 - MultiThreadControl operation V-563
- TDMS files
 - loading II-119
 - saving II-157
- technical support II-4
 - FAQ II-5
 - mailing list II-4
 - World Wide Web II-5
- template files
 - formatted notebooks III-30
- templates
 - experiments II-20
 - file extensions II-20
 - in procedure windows III-351
- temporary files
 - saving experiments II-28
- termination criteria in curve fitting III-154
- terminator II-120
- terminator character
 - in tables II-193
- terminator characters
 - in delimited text files II-117
- ternary graphs II-246
- tetrahedron objects
 - Gizmo II-358
- text
 - cross-platform issues III-402
 - DrawText operation V-157
 - in annotations III-36
 - retrieving from notebooks III-28
- text color
 - in notebooks III-9
- text encoding names III-434
- text encodings III-410–III-438
 - Asian III-412
 - binary data III-424
 - byte order marks III-420
 - character encoding schemes III-413
 - Choose Text Encoding dialog V-453
 - code points III-413
 - ConvertGlobalStringTextEncoding operation V-79
 - ConvertTextEncoding operation V-82
 - data folders III-428
 - default file text encoding III-415
 - dimension labels III-423
 - experiment file text encoding III-415
 - formatted notebooks III-421
 - Grep operation V-284
 - history area III-420
 - inspecting in Data Browser III-422
 - invalid text III-414
 - invalid text in tables II-194
 - literal strings III-430
 - LoadWave operation II-120, III-424, V-445, V-453
 - MBCS III-412
 - misidentification III-413
 - mixed III-414
 - NewNotebook operation V-574
 - OpenNotebook operation V-611
 - OpenProc operation V-612
 - override experiment III-416
 - plain text files III-417
 - problems III-413
 - programming III-429
 - SaveNotebook operation V-701
 - saving text waves II-160
 - SetWaveTextEncoding operation V-733
 - string variables III-428

- text encoding names III-434
- text waves II-79
- TextEncoding pragma IV-51
- TextEncodingCode function V-890
- TextEncodingName function V-890
- Unicode conversion errors III-410
- UTF-16 III-413
- UTF-32 III-413
- UTF-8 III-413
- wave names III-423
- wave units III-423
- waves III-422–III-427
- WaveTextEncoding function V-937
- western III-412, III-416
- text encodings (see also wave text encodings)
- TEXT files
 - notebooks III-3
- text files
 - delimited text files II-120–II-127
 - delimiter characters II-117
 - description of II-117
 - fixed field text files II-127
 - FORTTRAN files II-127
 - FReadLine operation V-223
 - general text files II-128–II-131
 - headers II-117
 - Igor Text files II-131–II-135
 - terminator characters II-117
 - TextFile function V-891
- text formats
 - (see also fonts, font size, font style)
 - in notebooks III-9
- text info variables III-51, III-55–III-56
 - examples
 - simple III-52
- Text Markers dialog II-224
- text markers in graphs II-224
- text operations
 - Close operation V-59
 - DrawText operation V-157
 - FGetPos operation V-195
 - fprintf operation IV-244–IV-246, V-223
 - FReadLine operation V-223
 - FSetPos operation V-225
 - FStatus operation V-226
 - IndexedFile function V-383
 - Open operation IV-185, V-604–V-609
 - Print operation V-652
 - printf operation IV-244–IV-246, V-653–V-655
 - sprintf operation IV-244–IV-246, V-771
 - sscanf operation V-771
 - TextFile function V-891
 - wfprintf operation IV-244–IV-246, V-942
- text size
 - in notebooks III-9
- text sizes
 - (see also font size)
 - in notebooks III-9
 - in procedure windows III-359
- text style
 - in notebooks III-9
- text styles
 - (see also font style)
 - in notebooks III-9
 - in procedure windows III-359
- text transfers IV-260
- text waves
 - (see also strings, string variables)
 - accessing IV-62, IV-77, V-924
 - allowable content of II-79
 - assignments IV-17, IV-62, IV-77, V-924
 - containing binary data III-424–III-427
 - converting to/from numeric wave II-68
 - creating IV-17
 - creating in tables II-169
 - in category plots II-268, V-140
 - in Igor Text files II-135
 - in tables II-193
 - in user functions IV-62, IV-77, V-924
 - indexing IV-16
 - labels in graphs II-224
 - loading from delimited text files II-125
 - making II-79–II-80
 - examples II-63, II-79
 - markers in graphs II-224
 - preallocation V-465
 - redimensioning II-67
 - saving in text files II-160
 - SetScale pitfall V-729
 - speeding up V-465
 - strings IV-13
 - subranges IV-16–IV-17
 - text encoding when saving II-160
 - text encodings II-79
- TextBox operation V-887–V-890
- textboxes
 - (see also annotations, tags, legends, drawing
 - tools:Simple Text tool)
 - definition III-35
 - deleting V-133
 - exterior III-41
 - affects graph plot area III-42
 - Gizmo II-384
 - in page layouts II-396
 - interior III-41
 - modifying III-36
 - offset III-42
 - position III-41–III-43
 - TextBox operation V-887–V-890
- TextEncoding keyword V-890
- TextEncoding pragma IV-51

- TextEncodingCode function V-890
- TextEncodingName function V-890
- TextFile function V-891
- texture objects II-379
- textures
 - creating V-364
 - ImageGLCM V-319
- thermometer display (see controls:Value Displays)
- thinning
 - ImageSkeleton3D operation V-356
- thousands separators
 - in tick mark labels V-540
- ThreadGroupCreate function V-892
- ThreadGroupGetDF function V-892
- ThreadGroupGetDFR IV-310
- ThreadGroupGetDFR function V-892
- ThreadGroupPutDF IV-310
- ThreadGroupPutDF operation V-893
- ThreadGroupRelease function V-893
- ThreadGroupWait function V-894
- ThreadProcessorCount function V-894
- ThreadReturnValue function V-894
- threads IV-308–IV-316
 - Igor Text files II-133
 - MatrixOp operation III-139
 - network operations IV-255
 - worker functions IV-309
- ThreadSafe Functions IV-97
- ThreadSafe functions IV-308–IV-316
- ThreadSafe Functions (see also preemptive multitasking)
- ThreadSafe keyword V-894
- ThreadStart operation V-895
- thumbnails
 - in page layouts II-391
- tick mark labels II-236
 - axis scaling II-248
 - color II-236, V-541
 - engineering mode II-237
 - exponential mode II-237
 - exponential notation II-237
 - forcing II-239
 - font II-236
 - Gizmo II-383
 - hiding II-240
 - log axes II-248
 - low trip, high trip II-237
 - minor tick labels on log axes II-244
 - no leading zero II-239
 - no trailing zeroes II-239
 - scaling II-237
 - scientific notation II-237
 - tweaks II-239
 - units
 - suppress II-239
 - units in every label II-239
 - use thousands separator II-239, V-540
 - $\times 10^n$ prevention II-248
 - zero as 0 II-239
- tick marks
 - auto ticks II-236
 - color II-236
 - computed manual ticks II-236
 - control of II-236–II-237
 - control of minor II-237
 - crossing II-238
 - hiding II-236
 - inside II-238
 - length II-237
 - location II-238
 - manual II-240–II-243
 - canonic tick II-240
 - date/time axes II-246
 - from waves II-241–II-243
 - tick increment II-240
 - minor ticks on log axes II-244
 - on mirror axes II-235
 - outside II-238
 - problems II-245
 - separation II-237
 - subminor on log axes II-237
 - thickness II-236–II-237
 - types illustrated II-237
 - user ticks from waves II-236, II-241–II-243
 - specifying tick type II-243
- Tick Options tab II-239
- Ticks and Grids tab II-237–II-239
 - date/time items II-245
- ticks function IV-232, V-895
- TIFF
 - CMYK III-93, III-99
 - GeoTIFF II-150, II-159
- TIFF files
 - bilevel II-138
 - CMYK II-139
 - EXIF metadata V-337
 - exporting V-348, V-351
 - RGB waves V-351
 - RGBA waves V-351
 - stacks V-351
 - tags V-348
 - file info V-316
 - grayscale II-139
 - importing V-334
 - palette color II-139
 - RGB II-139
 - RGBA II-139
 - stacks II-139
- TIFFs
 - importing III-448
 - loading II-138
- Tile operation V-895–V-896

- Tile or Stack Windows dialog II-44
- TileWindows operation V-896–V-897
- tiling
 - in page layouts II-395, II-400, V-895–V-896
 - windows II-44, V-896–V-897
- titles
 - controls III-53
- time format in date/time axes II-245
- time frequency analysis III-249
- time function V-897
- time-of-day II-191, II-244–II-246, V-711
 - loading format II-121
- timeouts
 - in network operations IV-255
 - URLRequest operation V-913
- timers IV-232
 - MarkPerfTestTime operation V-467
 - StartMSTimer function V-775
 - StopMSTimer function V-863
 - ticks function V-895
- times
 - date/time axes II-235, II-244–II-246
 - DateTime function V-122
 - elapsed time II-121, II-191, II-244–II-246, V-711
 - in delimited text files II-121
 - in Igor Text files II-132
 - in notebooks III-12, III-20
 - in tables II-174, II-191
 - formats II-191
 - pasting in tables II-184
 - related functions V-7
 - representation of II-244
 - Secs2Time function V-711
 - ticks function V-895
 - time function V-897
 - time-of-day II-121, II-191, II-244–II-246, V-711
 - units II-63–II-64
 - UTC V-121
 - wave precision II-64
- tips I-8
- TextBox controls III-371, III-384
- TextBox operation V-897
- titles
 - (see also window titles, annotations)
 - column titles in tables II-189
 - TextBox operation V-897
- To Clip button I-7
- To Cmd Line button I-7
- ToCommandLine operation V-900
- tool palette
 - (see also drawing tools:tool palette)
 - Gizmo II-328
 - HideTools operation V-296
 - in page layouts II-392, II-394–II-397
 - ShowTools operation V-742
- tool tips I-8, II-3
 - for columns II-3
 - for traces II-3
- tools (see tool palette, drawing tools)
- ToolsGrid operation V-900
- topics (see help:topics)
- total least squares (see curve fitting:ODR)
- total pages
 - in notebooks III-12
- trace instance names II-214
- trace menus IV-129
- trace name parameters
 - user-defined IV-82
- trace names II-216
 - as parameters IV-82
 - programming IV-81
 - programming example IV-83
- Trace Offset dialog II-231
- trace symbols
 - in axis labels II-247
- TraceFromPixel function V-901
- TraceInfo function IV-162, V-902
- TraceNameList function V-903
 - example IV-186, IV-188
 - in dialogs IV-133
- TraceNameToWaveRef function IV-78, IV-187, V-904
 - example IV-134, IV-186
- traces
 - (see also waves, graphs)
 - alpha II-228
 - appearance in graphs II-222–II-234, II-260, II-275, II-293, V-522
 - AppendToGraph operation V-31
 - appending II-216
 - color II-228, V-32, V-529
 - of each point V-529
 - cursors
 - z value from contour trace V-967
 - customize at point II-234, V-532
 - dashed lines II-225
 - data folder II-104
 - defined II-213
 - display modes II-222, V-32
 - drawing layer III-68
 - editing by drawing (example) I-23–I-24, I-31
 - $f(z)$ II-228
 - fill between II-227
 - gaps II-217, II-233
 - hiding II-225, II-232
 - hiding portions trick II-259
 - in graphs V-903
 - index in style macros II-263
 - instance names III-39, IV-19, V-522
 - labels II-224
 - line size II-225

- line style II-225, II-260, II-275, II-293
- list of V-903, V-927
- live II-259–II-260
- log colors II-228, V-525
- markers II-220, II-223, II-229
 - as $f(z)$ II-228
 - coloring uniquely V-529
- ModifyGraph operation V-522
- names as parameters IV-82
- next defined II-226
- offsetting in graphs II-231–II-232
 - example I-26
 - multipliers II-232
 - preventing II-231
 - undoing II-231
- opacity II-228
- preferences II-260, II-275, II-293
- programming IV-81
- programming example IV-83
- property from auxiliary wave II-228
- related functions V-8
- related operations V-1
- removing II-216, V-673
- reordering II-228
- ReorderTraces operation V-678
- ReplaceWave operation V-681
- replacing II-106, II-216
- selecting for modification II-222
- sending to back II-228
- Set as $f(z)$ II-228
- SetDashPattern operation V-714
- setting all the same II-222
- shortcuts II-265–II-266
- styles (see waves:styles)
- symbol in an axis label II-247, III-38
- text markers II-224
- tool tips II-3
- trace instance names II-214
- trace names II-216
- TraceFromPixel function V-901
- TraceInfo function V-902
- TraceNameList function V-903
- TraceNameToWaveRef function V-904
- transparency II-228
- user-defined trace names IV-82
- wave reference from V-904
- X wave from trace V-966
- transferring
 - experiments II-23
 - files III-398–III-399
 - FTP III-398, V-229, V-232
 - files via FTP IV-257
 - files via HTTP IV-261
 - rulers III-12
- transforms (see image analysis:transforms, waves:transforms, and specific transform names)
- translation
 - Gizmo II-338
- translucency III-440
 - color table waves II-312
 - Gizmo II-345
 - image plots II-312–II-313
- transparency
 - annotations III-40
 - color table waves II-312
 - EPS III-90, III-96
 - Gizmo II-345
 - graphics technology III-445
 - image plots II-312–II-313
 - in Gizmo II-341
 - in graph traces II-228
 - in PDFs III-97
 - PDFs III-90, III-96
 - troubleshooting in Gizmo II-382
- transpose
 - 4D wave V-370
 - volumes V-370
- transposition
 - MatrixOp operation III-137
- Transverse Mercator projection V-663
- trapezoidal integration
 - area function V-34
 - areaXY function V-35
 - faverage function V-186
 - faverageXY function V-186
 - Integrate operation V-386
 - integrate1D operation V-388
- tree icon (what it is) III-65
- trend removal
 - DSPDetrend operation V-161
- trial exponent for axis label II-247
- triangle objects
 - Gizmo II-350
- triangle window function III-247
- Triangulate3d operation V-905
- triangulation
 - convexHull operation V-85
 - Delaunay V-514
 - Triangulate3d operation V-905
- triangulaton
 - ModifyContour operation V-511
 - perturbation in contour plots V-514
- trigonometric functions V-7
 - acos V-19
 - arbitrary precision V-25
 - asin V-35
 - atan V-36
 - atan2 V-36
 - cos V-92, V-939

- cot V-93
 - csc V-97
 - csch V-97
 - sawtooth V-709
 - sec V-710
 - sech V-710
 - sin V-743
 - tan V-886, V-940
 - TrimString function V-906
 - triple-clicking
 - on text III-360
 - triplet axes
 - Gizmo II-363
 - triplet waves
 - Gizmo II-320
 - troubleshooting II-4, IV-317–IV-318
 - (see also crashes)
 - crash log file IV-318
 - curve fitting III-233–III-236
 - delimited text files II-127
 - general text files II-131
 - Gizmo II-381
 - tables II-175, II-179
 - true and false IV-37
 - TrueType
 - embedding in EPS III-93, III-99
 - embedding in PDFs III-93
 - exporting tables
 - Macintosh OS X III-94
 - Windows OS III-100
 - truncate to integer (trunc) function V-906
 - try keyword V-906
 - try-catch-endtry statements IV-45, V-907
 - catch keyword V-48
 - endtry keyword V-171
 - TSV files (see MIME-TSV)
 - tutorial I-13
 - .txt file extension
 - notebooks III-3
 - type (see numeric type)
- ## U
- U+XXXX (see UTF-16 literals)
 - uint64 declaration
 - local variables in user functions IV-33
 - variables in user functions IV-33
 - uint64 keyword V-907
 - UltraHD displays III-446
 - resolution of panels III-405
 - UNC paths III-401, V-622
 - undefine statement V-18
 - Unicode III-410
 - byte order marks III-420
 - canonical equivalence V-582
 - compatible characters V-582
 - decomposed characters V-582
 - normalization V-581
 - NormalizeUnicode function V-581
 - precomposed characters V-582
 - programming III-429
 - replacement character III-415
 - UTF-16 III-413
 - UTF-16 literals IV-12–IV-13
 - UTF-32 III-413
 - UTF-8 III-413
 - III-412–III-413
 - Unicode conversion errors III-410
 - uniform spacing (see waveform data, X scaling)
 - UniqueName function V-907
 - units
 - (see also X units, Y units)
 - dat II-64
 - precision II-64
 - of waves V-942
 - Universal Name Convention III-401
 - Unix
 - paths III-402
 - shell scripts IV-250
 - example IV-250
 - UNIX paths V-622
 - unlocking
 - notebooks III-6
 - procedure files III-351
 - unpacked experiments
 - adopting files II-23
 - adopting files programmatically V-21
 - experiment file II-17
 - LoadData operation II-137
 - UnPadString function V-908
 - UnsetEnvironmentVariable function V-908
 - unsigned integers V-907
 - Unwrap operation III-269, V-909
 - unwrapping phase III-243, V-376
 - Update All Now III-14, III-18
 - Update Selection Now III-14, III-18
 - updates
 - during macros IV-115
 - during user functions IV-103
 - for Igor II-4
 - updating
 - annotations III-39–III-40
 - controls
 - ControlUpdate operation V-79
 - ControlUpdate operation III-387
 - DelayUpdate operation V-132
 - DoUpdate operation V-147
 - during procedures V-132, V-147, V-627, V-688
 - Igor II-4
 - PauseUpdate operation V-627
 - pictures in notebooks III-18
 - pop-up menu controls III-380

- ReplaceWave operation V-681
- ResumeUpdate operation V-688
- special characters in notebooks III-14, V-598
- traces in graph II-106
- upgrading
 - Igor II-4
- uploading
 - directories via FTP IV-259
 - files via FTP IV-259
- upper-case string conversion V-909
- UpperStr function V-909
- URLDecode function V-909
- URLEncode function IV-253, V-910
- URLRequest operation V-910
 - authentication V-911
 - FILE scheme V-914
 - headers V-911
 - HTTP POST method V-915
 - passwords V-911
 - percent encoding V-915
 - POST method V-915
 - proxy servers V-913
 - redirects V-912
 - schemes V-910
 - timeouts V-913
 - usernames V-911
- URLs IV-252
 - in help files IV-243
 - percent encoding IV-253
 - reserved characters IV-253
 - URLDecode function V-909
 - URLEncode function V-910
 - URLRequest operation V-910
- Use Fusion Style III-447
- Use Global Attributes
 - Gizmo II-333
- Use Selection for Find II-48
 - in procedure windows III-358
- use table formatting checkbox II-158
- UseNewDiskHeaderBytes II-35
- UseNewDiskHeaderCompress II-35
- user data
 - controls III-391
 - Buttons V-47
 - CheckBoxes V-55, V-115
 - examples III-392
 - GroupBox V-290
 - ListBox V-432
 - pop-up menus V-645
 - SetVariable V-732
 - Sliders V-747
 - TabControl V-877
 - GetUserData function V-273
 - storing global variables IV-96
 - windows IV-275, V-741
 - examples IV-275
 - getting V-273
- user files
 - path to folder V-764
- user files folder (see Igor Pro User Files)
- user functions IV-30–IV-106
 - \$ operator IV-57
 - & operator IV-54
 - aborting IV-45, IV-47, IV-103, V-18–V-19, V-907
 - accessing global variables IV-64
 - accessing waves III-142–III-146, IV-76–IV-79
 - automatic local variables IV-56
 - bitwise and logical operators IV-39
 - body code IV-35
 - break in switch IV-41
 - break statements IV-44
 - calling a macro IV-191
 - calling an external operation IV-191
 - case statements IV-41
 - coercion of data types IV-102
 - compared to macros IV-108
 - comparisons IV-38
 - compile time vs runtime IV-58
 - complex IV-31
 - complex return value IV-31
 - complex wave references IV-59
 - complex waves IV-62, IV-77
 - conditional compilation IV-100
 - conditional statements IV-37
 - constants IV-47
 - continuation characters IV-35, IV-104
 - continue statements IV-45
 - control panels IV-146
 - creating global variables in data folders IV-235
 - curve fitting to III-163, V-234
 - data folder reference result IV-31
 - data folder references IV-72–IV-76
 - data folders II-103
 - debugging
 - debugger IV-198–IV-211
 - GetRTStackInfo function V-271
 - runtime stack information V-271
 - default values V-603, V-871
 - dependency assignment IV-217, V-723
 - dialogs IV-132
 - direct reference to globals IV-106
 - do-while loops IV-42
 - DoUpdate IV-103
 - Duplicate operation V-164–V-165
 - errors IV-102
 - examples III-143–III-148
 - FindSegmentMeans III-146
 - LogRatio III-145
 - modifying a wave III-144
 - RemoveOutliers III-144
 - WavesAverage III-146
 - WavesMax III-145

- WaveSum III-144
- Execute operation IV-191
- exists function V-180
- FitFunc keyword V-219
- flags IV-31
- flow control IV-37
- for loops IV-43
- FuncRefInfo function V-239
- Function Execution Error dialog IV-102
- function references IV-98–IV-99
- FunctionInfo function V-240
- FunctionList function V-244
- GetRTErrors IV-102
- GetRTStackInfo function V-271
- global variables IV-59–IV-65
- hook functions IV-264–IV-275
- if-else-endif IV-37
- if-elseif-endif IV-38
- in curve fitting
 - details III-219–III-228
- IndependentModule keyword V-380
- information about V-239–V-240
- initialization of local variables IV-34
- inline parameter lists IV-33
- invoking operations IV-102
- liberal names IV-62
- local variable declaration IV-34
- local variables IV-56
- loops IV-42
- MultiThread keyword V-562
- multivariate curve fitting to V-237
- names IV-31
- operation queue IV-263
- optional parameters IV-33, IV-55, V-621
- overriding IV-98, V-619
- parameter lists IV-32
- pass-by-reference IV-54
- path to V-246
- pause for user IV-140
- PauseForUser operation V-626
- performance V-467
- pop-up menus IV-133
- precision of calculations IV-31
- predefined symbols IV-101
- preemptive multitasking IV-97, IV-308–IV-316
- preferences IV-192
- ProcedureText function V-662
- processing waves III-143–III-148
- programming with liberal names
 - IV-157–IV-158
- Prompt reuse IV-135
- Prompt statements IV-132, IV-135
- prototype functions IV-98
- retrieve code
 - ProcedureText function V-662
- return statements IV-35
- returning waves III-142
- reusing prompts IV-135
- rtFunctionErrors pragma IV-51
- rtGlobals=0 IV-106
- runtime stack information V-271
- S_ variables IV-56
- scope of variables II-95, II-97, IV-34, IV-56
- simple input dialog IV-132
- static IV-96
 - ModuleName keyword IV-50, V-553
- Static keyword V-775
- string IV-31
- string return value IV-31
- subtypes IV-32
- switch statements IV-41
- syntax for curve fitting III-220
- syntax of IV-31
- text waves IV-62, IV-77
- ThreadSafe IV-97, IV-308–IV-316
- ThreadSafe keyword V-894
- timing V-467
- updates IV-103
- V_ variables IV-56
- variables
 - declaration IV-34
 - global IV-59–IV-65
 - local IV-56
 - scope II-95, II-97, IV-34, IV-56
- wave access IV-59–IV-65
- wave as parameter IV-76
- wave parameters IV-55
- wave reference functions IV-78
- wave reference result IV-31
- wave references IV-65–IV-72
- waves as parameters III-142, V-564
- while loops IV-43
- user interface I-6
- User Procedures IV-23
- User Procedures folder II-32, III-354, IV-23, IV-155
- user shapes drawing tool III-65
- user-defined buttons
 - Data Browser II-112
- user-defined drawing shapes V-158
- user-defined functions (see user functions)
- user-defined menus
 - contextual menu example IV-149
- user-defined menus (see menu definitions)
- user-defined trace names IV-82
- UserAxes drawing layer III-68
 - (see also drawing tools:layers)
- UserBack drawing layer III-68
 - in page layouts II-392–II-393
- UserFront drawing layer III-68–III-69
 - in page layouts II-392–II-393
- usernames
 - in URLs IV-252–IV-253

URLRequest operation V-911
 UTC V-121
 UTF-16 III-413
 Unicode escape sequences IV-14
 UTF-16 literals IV-12–IV-13
 UTF-32 III-413
 Unicode escape sequences IV-14
 UTF-8 III-410–III-411, III-413, III-430
 character-by-character operations IV-162
 plain text files III-420
 programming III-429
 TextEncoding pragma IV-52
 Unicode escape sequences IV-14
 utility procedures IV-23
 writing IV-156

V

V_ variables II-95
 curve fitting III-202–III-206
 in macros IV-115
 in user functions IV-56
 V_AbortCode IV-45, V-907
 V_adev III-118, V-358, V-842, V-936
 V_Alpha V-58, V-76–V-77, V-265, V-275–V-276,
 V-642, V-649, V-727
 V_alreadyOpen V-610
 V_autoMultiThread V-563
 V_avg III-117, V-358, V-842, V-935
 V_Blue V-58, V-76–V-77, V-265, V-275–V-276, V-642,
 V-649, V-727
 V_bottom V-267, V-276–V-277
 V_bytesRead V-441
 V_CenterX V-44
 V_CenterY V-44
 V_CenterZ V-44
 V_chisq III-185, III-203, III-205
 V_correlation V-358
 V_creationDate V-260
 V_debugDangerously IV-210–IV-211
 V_debugOnError V-125
 V_defaultTextEncoding V-130
 V_denominator V-668
 V_disable V-74
 V_EdgeAmp4_0 V-168
 V_EdgeDLoc3_1 V-168
 V_EdgeLoc1 V-168
 V_EdgeLoc2 V-168
 V_EdgeLoc3 V-168
 V_EdgeLvl0 V-168
 V_EdgeLvl1 V-168
 V_EdgeLvl2 V-168
 V_EdgeLvl3 V-168
 V_EdgeLvl4 V-168
 V_EdgeSlope3_1 V-168
 V_enable V-125

V_endChunk III-119, V-937
 V_endCol III-118, V-273, V-936
 V_endLayer III-119, V-937
 V_endParagraph V-273
 V_endPos V-151, V-273
 V_endRow III-118, V-273, V-936
 V_Error V-760
 V_FIFOChunks V-196
 V_FIFOOnchans V-196
 V_FIFORunning V-196
 V_filePos V-195, V-226
 V_FitError III-203, III-205
 V_FitIterStart III-204, III-206
 V_FitMaxIters III-204
 V_FitNumIters III-204
 V_FitOptions III-185, III-203–III-204
 V_FitQuitReason III-204–III-205, V-161
 V_FitTol III-203
 V_Flag II-111
 use with GetErrorMessage V-258
 V_flag V-38, V-45, V-56, V-58, V-74, V-88, V-90, V-96,
 V-119, V-129, V-133–V-135, V-142,
 V-145–V-146, V-148, V-151, V-161–V-162,
 V-168, V-176–V-177, V-195–V-196, V-202,
 V-209, V-211–V-212, V-216, V-226, V-229,
 V-232, V-253–V-254, V-259, V-264, V-267,
 V-269, V-272, V-278, V-336, V-357, V-404,
 V-427, V-441–V-442, V-454, V-458,
 V-475–V-476, V-478–V-479, V-500–V-501,
 V-508, V-555–V-556, V-572, V-585,
 V-591–V-592, V-595, V-597, V-608, V-610,
 V-618, V-625, V-632–V-633, V-635,
 V-640–V-642, V-651, V-666, V-697, V-700,
 V-704, V-706, V-709, V-722, V-727,
 V-757–V-759, V-769, V-776–V-780, V-783,
 V-787, V-789, V-792, V-794, V-797,
 V-800–V-801, V-803, V-814, V-816–V-817,
 V-819, V-827, V-833, V-845, V-851,
 V-853–V-854, V-858, V-860–V-861, V-914,
 V-964
 loading waves (example) II-151
 LoadWave operation II-151
 V_Green V-58, V-76–V-77, V-265, V-275–V-276,
 V-642, V-649, V-727
 V_Height V-74, V-77
 V_horizScroll V-75
 V_IQR V-842
 V_isAliasShortcut V-260
 V_isFile V-259
 V_isFolder V-259
 V_isInvisible V-259
 V_isReadOnly V-259
 V_isStationery V-260
 V_kind V-641
 V_kurt III-118, V-358, V-842, V-936
 V_LeadingEdgeLoc V-212

V_left V-74, V-267, V-269, V-276–V-277	V_PulseAmp4_0 V-666
V_LevelsFound V-211	V_PulseLoc1 V-666
V_LevelX V-209	V_PulseLoc2 V-666
V_logEOF V-226, V-260	V_PulseLoc3 V-666
V_LUPolarity V-481	V_PulseLv10 V-666
V_marquee V-268	V_PulseLv1123 V-666
V_max III-118, V-223, V-254, V-358, V-618–V-619, V-842, V-936	V_PulseLv14 V-666
V_maxChunkLoc III-118, V-936	V_PulsePolarity V-666
V_maxColLoc III-118, V-358, V-936	V_PulseWidth2_1 V-666
V_maxLayerLoc III-118, V-936	V_PulseWidth3_1 V-666
V_maxloc III-118, V-618, V-936	V_PulseWidth3_2 V-666
V_maxRowLoc III-118, V-358, V-936	V_q III-203, III-205
V_Median V-842	V_Q25 V-842
V_min III-118, V-254, V-358, V-481, V-618–V-619, V-842, V-936	V_Q75 V-842
V_minChunkLoc III-118, V-936	V_r2 III-203
V_minColLoc III-118, V-358, V-936	V_Rab III-203
V_minLayerLoc III-118, V-936	V_Radius V-44
V_minloc III-118, V-618, V-936	V_Red V-58, V-76–V-77, V-265, V-275–V-276, V-642, V-649, V-727
V_minRowLoc III-118, V-358, V-936	V_responseCode V-914
V_modificationDate V-260	V_right V-267, V-276–V-277
V_nextRun V-38	V_rising V-209
V_nextValue V-427	V_rms III-118, V-358, V-842, V-936
V_nheld III-203	V_Root V-217
V_no_MIME_TSV_Load IV-267	V_Root2 V-217
V_npnts III-117, III-185, V-358, V-628, V-935 curve fitting III-203	V_rowHeight V-75
V_nterms III-203	V_SANumIncreases V-618
V_numConversionsFailed V-82, V-737	V_SANumReductions V-618
V_numConversionsSkipped V-82, V-738	V_sdev III-118, V-358, V-842, V-936
V_numConversionsSucceeded V-82, V-737	V_selCol V-75
V_numerator V-668	V_sem III-118, V-936
V_numImages V-336	V_siga III-203
V_numINFs III-117, III-203, V-842, V-935	V_sigb III-203
V_numNaNs III-117, III-203, V-842, V-935	V_skew III-118, V-358, V-842, V-936
V_NumParticles V-312	V_SoundInAGC V-757–V-758
V_numRegions V-377	V_SoundInChansAv V-758
V_numResidues V-376–V-377	V_SoundInGain V-757–V-758
V_numRoots V-217	V_SoundInSampSize V-758
V_NVAR_SVAR_WAVE_Checking V-125	V_startChunk III-119, V-937
V_ODEFunctionCalls V-396	V_startCol III-118, V-273, V-936
V_ODEMinStep V-396	V_startLayer III-119, V-937
V_ODEStepCompleted III-286, V-396	V_startParagraph V-273
V_ODEStepSize V-396	V_startPos V-151, V-219, V-273
V_ODETtotalSteps V-396	V_startRow III-118, V-75, V-273, V-936
V_OptNumFunctionCalls V-619	V_statistic V-845
V_OptNumIters V-619	V_structSize V-441, V-704
V_OptTermCode V-618	V_Sum V-481, V-842
V_overrideExperiment V-130	V_sum III-117, V-935
V_PeakLoc V-212	V_SVConditionNumber V-502
V_PeakVal V-212	V_tapValue V-427
V_PeakWidth V-212	V_TBBufZone III-40, IV-275, V-888
V_period V-38	V_threshold V-359
V_Pr III-203	V_tol III-203, III-234
V_prob V-845	V_top V-74, V-267, V-269, V-276–V-277
	V_TrailingEdgeLoc V-212

- V_value V-74, V-129, V-217–V-219, V-265, V-275, V-370, V-378, V-430, V-633, V-946
- V_version V-260
- V_vertScroll V-75
- V_Width V-74
- V_YatRoot V-217
- V_YatRoot2 V-217
- ValDisplay controls
 - using III-371
- ValDisplay operation III-385–III-387, IV-217, V-916–V-920
- Value Display controls
 - bar display III-371, III-386–III-387
 - examples III-385–III-387
 - height III-386
 - LED display III-385
 - limits III-371, III-386–III-387
 - numeric readout III-385–III-386
 - programming III-385–III-387
 - title III-386
 - updating
 - problems III-394, V-79
 - widths explained III-385
- Variable declaration II-96, V-921
 - automatic creation of NVAR IV-65
 - in user functions IV-65
 - local variables in macros IV-111
 - local variables in user functions IV-34
 - not in a macro loop IV-111
- VariableList function V-922
- variables II-94–II-98
 - (see also numeric variables, string variables, system variables)
 - complex II-96
 - default values V-603
 - exists function V-180
 - global II-94–II-97, II-103, III-370–III-371, III-381–III-382
 - creating II-94
 - in data folders II-100
 - in user functions IV-59–IV-65
 - numeric variables V-921
 - runtime lookup IV-60–IV-62
 - string variables V-864
 - uses of II-94
 - using structures instead IV-95
 - versus local IV-56
 - in debugger IV-203, IV-205
 - list of
 - GetIndexedObjName function V-261
 - GetIndexedObjNameDFR function V-262
 - listing in data folder V-119
 - LoadData operation II-137
 - loading from Igor experiment file V-437–V-440
 - loading waves II-151
 - local II-97
 - in macros IV-111
 - in user functions IV-34
 - versus global IV-56
 - MoveVariable operation V-559
 - names II-94
 - CheckName function V-57
 - naming rules III-443
 - numeric II-96
 - NVAR_Exists function V-604
 - pass-by-reference IV-54
 - references using \$ IV-57
 - runtime lookup of globals IV-60–IV-62
 - saving V-695
 - saving procedure parameters IV-135
 - scope II-95, II-97, IV-34, IV-56, IV-111, IV-115
 - Static keyword V-775
 - string II-97–II-98
 - SVAR_Exists function V-876
 - system II-94–II-95
 - user II-95
 - uses for global variables II-94
 - V_ variables II-95
 - veclen II-95
 - writing formatted data V-223
- variables file
 - in experiments II-18
- variance
 - of images V-358
 - of waves V-358, V-936
- variance function V-921
- VAX floating point II-148
- vcsr function V-923
 - in wave assignments II-76
- VDT2 XOP IV-291
- veclen II-95
- vector (see waveform data)
- vector plots II-225, V-523
 - wind barbs V-523
- vectors
 - cross product V-97
- version
 - IgorVersion function V-308
 - in include statement IV-155
 - of Igor V-307
 - of procedure file IV-155
 - pragma keyword V-923
- version pragma IV-50
- VertCrossing free axis II-214–II-215
- vertical dimension in tables II-197
- vertical offsets
 - in notebooks III-9
- viewing volume
 - Gizmo II-334
- viewport projection
 - Gizmo II-337
- virtual memory III-451

virtual memory (see memory)

VISA

data acquisition IV-291

VISA XOP IV-291

Visual C++ IV-195

VoigtFunc function V-923

volumes

shrinkBox V-369

transpose volume V-370

volumetric plots II-86

Voronoi interpolation V-328, V-511

surface plot II-326

voronoi tessellation V-370

voxelgram plots

Gizmo II-375

voxels

shrinkBox V-369

VRAM II-321

Gizmo II-376–II-377

W

W_Abs V-938

W_Acos V-938

W_alphaValues V-473

W_AngleWave V-788

W_ANOVA1BnF V-776

W_ANOVA1Welch V-777

W_Asin V-938

W_Atan V-939

W_BackgroundCoeff V-346

W_Beam V-363

W_betaValues V-473

W_BoundaryIndex V-311

W_BoundaryX V-311

W_BoundaryY V-311

W_CConjugate V-939

W_circularity V-312

W_CircularMeans V-786

W_CircularStats V-787

W_coef III-185

in curve fitting III-168–III-169, V-105, V-111

W_Compressed V-361

W_ContingencyTableResults V-793

W_Cos V-939

W_Covar III-197

W_Cross V-97

W_CumulativeVAR V-627

W_CWTScaling V-118

W_DebugTimerIDs V-467

W_DebugTimerVals V-467

W_DeCompressed V-361

W_Detrend V-161

W_Diagonal V-482

W_DWT V-166

W_Eigen V-628–V-629

W_eigenValues V-471–V-472, V-500

W_ExtractedCol V-363

W_ExtractedRow V-363

W_extremum III-299, V-619

W_FFT V-190

W_FindLevels V-210

W_fitConstants III-163, III-185

W_FitConstraint III-201, V-105, V-111

W_flipped V-939

W_FPCenterIndex V-222

W_FPClusterIndex V-222

W_FuzzyClasses V-363

W_Hilbert V-296

W_Histogram V-297, V-299

W_HodgesAjne V-803

W_IE V-627, V-629

W_IEigenValues V-500

W_ImageHist V-323

W_ImageHistB V-323

W_ImageHistG V-323

W_ImageHistR V-323

W_ImageLineProfile V-333

W_ImageObjArea V-312

W_ImageObjPerimeter V-312

W_IND V-628–V-629

W_Index V-284

W_index V-283

W_IndexedValues V-365

W_inPoly V-213

W_IntAvg V-310

W_Interpolated V-398

W_IntMax V-310

W_IntMin V-310

W_Inverse V-939

W_InvW V-502

W_IPIV V-478

W_JackKnifeStats V-841

W_JBResults V-814

W_KMDispersion V-412

W_KMMembers V-412–V-413

W_KSResults V-817

W_KWTestResults V-776, V-818

W_LDdiagonal V-482

W_LFSR V-427

W_LinearOrderStats V-788

W_LinearRegressionMC V-824

W_LineProfileStdv V-333

W_LineProfileX V-333

W_LineProfileY V-333

W_LombPeriodogram V-460–V-461

W_LombProb V-460–V-461

W_LUPermutation V-480

W_Magnitude V-939

W_MagSqr V-939

W_MatrixOpInfo V-471

W_MatrixRCONDE V-471

- W_MatrixRCONDV V-471
- W_max V-939
- W_MeanStdV V-930
- W_min V-939
- W_MultiTaperDF V-561
- W_MultiTaperF V-561
- W_MultiTaperPSD V-561
- W_MultiThreadingArraySizes V-563–V-564
- W_NNResults V-565
- W_normalizedArea V-939
- W_ObjPerimeter V-311
- W_OptGradient III-299, V-619
- W_ParamConfidenceInterval V-111
- W_Periodogram V-161
- W_Phase V-939
- W_PIV V-482
- W_polyRoot V-217
- W_PolyX V-151
- W_PolyY V-151
- W_PrimeFactors V-651
- W_PSL V-628–V-629
- W_QuantilesIndex V-837
- W_QuantileValues V-837
- W_reciprocalConditionE V-473
- W_reciprocalConditionV V-473
- W_rectangularity V-312
- W_RegParams V-345
- W_REigenValues V-500
- W_ReplacedDuplicates V-208
- W_Resampled V-841–V-842
- W_RMS V-628–V-629
- W_roi_to_1d V-367
- W_Root V-217
- W_RSD V-628–V-629
- W_Sgn V-940
- W_sigma III-185
 - in curve fitting V-111
- W_sigma wave in curve fitting III-169, III-193
- W_Sin V-940
- W_SoundInRates V-758
- W_SphericalInterpolation V-768
- W_SpotX V-312
- W_SpotY V-312
- W_sqrt V-940
- W_SqrtN V-298
- W_StatsChiTest V-783
- W_StatsCircularTwoSamples V-784, V-791
- W_StatsFTest V-801
- W_StatsKendallTauTest V-816
- W_StatsLinearCorrelationTest V-819
- W_StatsLinearRegression V-821
- W_StatsMultiCorrelationTest V-827–V-828
- W_StatsNPSRTest V-833
- W_StatsQuantiles V-838, V-842
- W_StatsRankCorrelationTest V-839
- W_StatsSRTest V-846
- W_StatsTTest V-849
- W_StatsVariancesTest V-854
- W_StatsWRCorrelationTest V-862
- W_sumCols V-369
- W_SumDimension V-873
- W_sumRows V-369
- W_tan V-940
- W_Texture V-364
- W_TextureParams V-319
- W_TriangulationData V-328, V-331
- W_U2Diagonal V-482
- W_UDiagonal V-482
- W_W V-477, V-501
- W_WatsonUtest V-791, V-857
- W_WatsonWilliams V-858
- W_WaveList wave V-277
- W_WaveTransform V-938
- W_WheelerWatson V-859
- W_WilcoxonTest V-776, V-860
- W_XContour V-207
- W_XHull V-85
- W_xmax V-312
- W_xmin V-312
- W_XPolyn V-281
- W_XPolynn III-65
- W_XProjection V-663
- W_YatRoot V-217
- W_YContour V-207
- W_YHull V-85
- W_ymax V-312
- W_ymin V-312
- W_YPolyn V-281
- W_YPolynn III-65
- W_YProjection V-663
- W_ZScores V-935
- wait
 - Sleep operation V-744
- wait until user clicks
 - Sleep/B V-744
- warping
 - images V-329
- watch cursor
 - nonspinning V-744
- waterfall
 - subranges II-251
- waterfall plots II-255
 - creating II-255, V-580
 - cursors V-629, V-667
 - displaying II-255
 - modifying V-552
 - ModifyWaterfall operation V-552
 - NewWaterfall operation V-580
 - pcsr function V-629
 - qcsr function V-667
 - “poor man’s” II-231
- wave (see waveform data, waves)

- wave assignments II-69
 - * II-71
 - bounds checking IV-49
 - chunk indexing V-876
 - chunk numbers V-691
 - column indexing V-966
 - column numbers V-667
 - Compose Expression dialog III-130–III-131
 - concatenating waves II-73
 - data values II-69
 - decomposing waves II-74
 - dependency formulas II-77, IV-216
 - destination waves II-69
 - evaluation of II-69
 - example II-70
 - FastOp operation V-184
 - impulses II-74
 - increment II-71
 - INF II-71
 - interpolation II-72, II-76
 - layer indexing V-967
 - layer numbers V-668
 - lists of values II-72
 - mismatched waves II-75, III-148
 - multidimensional waves II-88–II-89
 - MultiThread keyword V-562
 - omitting indices II-71
 - p function II-69, II-88
 - point numbers V-620
 - q function II-88
 - r function II-88
 - row indexing in assignments V-961
 - row numbers V-620
 - s function II-88
 - source waves II-69
 - speeding up V-184
 - subranges II-71
 - synthesis II-74
 - unexpected results II-76
 - x function II-69
 - X indexing in assignments V-961
 - XY data II-73
- wave declaration
 - automatic creation of NVAR IV-65
- WAVE files V-761
- wave inspector in debugger IV-207–IV-209
- wave instance names IV-19
 - in annotations III-39
- WAVE keyword IV-60, V-924
 - /Z flag IV-62
 - automatic creation with rtGlobals IV-65–IV-66
 - checking in debugger IV-199
 - example IV-64
 - failures IV-61
 - function results IV-70
 - in procedures III-142
 - inline IV-67
 - reference type flags IV-68
 - reference types IV-67
 - standalone IV-66
 - use with \$ IV-57
 - use with data folders IV-64
 - wave reference waves IV-71
 - with data folders IV-235
- wave names
 - text encodings III-423
- wave notes II-77
 - copy/paste in tables II-175, II-203
 - keyword-value packed strings II-77
 - note function V-583
 - Note operation V-583
- Wave parameters III-142
 - in macros IV-113
- wave reference functions IV-78, IV-186
 - ListToWaveRefWave function V-437
 - WaveExists function V-926
 - WaveRefIndexed function V-932
 - WaveRefIndexedDFR function V-932
 - WaveRefsEqual function V-933
 - WaveRefWaveToList function V-933
 - XWaveRefFromTrace function V-966
- wave references IV-65–IV-72
 - as destination waves IV-79
 - as function results IV-70
 - automatic creation IV-66
 - checking in debugger IV-199
 - creation with \$ IV-57, IV-77
 - explicit IV-69
 - inline IV-67
 - passed as function parameter IV-76
 - problems IV-69
 - real versus complex IV-59
 - standalone IV-66
 - strict mode IV-49, IV-70
 - WAVE keyword IV-60
 - waves containing IV-71
- wave scaling
 - IndexToScale function V-384
 - ScaleToIndex function V-709
- Wave Stats dialog III-119
- wave styles (see waves:styles)
- wave symbols III-43
 - centering in annotations III-44
 - customize at point III-44
 - in an axis label II-247, III-38
 - in annotations III-38, III-43
 - markers III-44
 - size in annotations III-44
 - width in annotations III-44
- wave text encodings III-422–III-427
 - problems III-423
 - SetWaveTextEncoding operation III-427, V-733

- WaveTextEncoding function V-937
- wave units
 - text encodings III-423
- WAVEClear keyword V-925
- waveCRC function V-925
- WaveDims function V-926
- WaveExists IV-61
- WaveExists function V-926
 - example IV-189
- waveform arithmetic (see wave assignments)
- waveform data
 - (see also waves)
 - computing areas III-115
 - computing means III-115
 - converting to matrix II-89
 - definition I-2
 - description of II-57
 - generating from XY data III-104
 - loading waves (example) II-151
 - versus XY data III-103
- WaveInfo function V-926
- wavelet transforms
 - continuous III-251, V-116
 - CWT operation V-116
 - discrete III-252, V-166
 - DWT operation V-166
 - image analysis III-315–III-316
 - inverse V-166
- WaveList function V-927
 - in dialogs IV-133
 - liberal names with IV-158
- waveMax function V-930
- WaveMeanStdv operation V-930
- WaveMetrics
 - Igor mailing list II-4
 - packages IV-232
 - support II-4
- WaveMetrics Procedures IV-23
- WaveMetrics Procedures folder II-32, III-354, IV-23, IV-155
 - packages III-355
 - read only III-351
- waveMin function V-931
- WaveName function V-931
- WaveRefIndexed function IV-186, V-932
 - example IV-189
- WaveRefIndexedDFR function IV-186, V-932
- WaveRefsEqual function IV-187, V-933
- WaveRefWaveToList function IV-187, V-933
- waves II-57–II-80
 - (see also waveform data, traces)
 - 2D (see contour plots, image plots, matrices)
 - 3D (see multidimensional waves)
 - 4D (see multidimensional waves)
 - 64-bit capable wave record II-35
 - accessing in user functions IV-59–IV-72
 - adopting in Data Browser II-111
 - adopting programmatically V-21
 - appearance in graphs II-222–II-234, II-260, II-275, II-293
 - AppendToGraph operation V-31
 - AppendToTable operation V-33
 - as bezier curves III-71
 - as polygons III-71, V-213
 - as XY pair I-3, V-965–V-966
 - auxiliary
 - setting markers II-228
 - average deviation V-358, V-936
 - average value III-146, V-358, V-935
 - axis controlled by wave II-215, II-246–II-247, V-37, V-70, V-325
 - browsing II-67
 - in dialogs II-162
 - combining V-68
 - comparing V-172
 - complex II-74
 - Concatenate operation V-68
 - concatenating II-73
 - contour names V-71
 - converting to/from text II-68
 - copying II-107
 - CopyScales operation V-90
 - creating II-60, II-84, V-164, V-464
 - by drawing
 - GraphWaveDraw operation V-280
 - examples I-37, I-48, I-55
 - in tables II-174, II-183
 - CreationDate function V-96
 - CsrWave function V-98
 - CsrWaveRef function V-99
 - CsrXWaveRef function V-99
 - dat units II-64
 - precision II-64
 - data
 - scaling V-728
 - units V-728
 - values II-58
 - finding point number V-42
 - data folder containing wave V-273–V-274
 - data full scale II-64
 - data types II-61
 - date format II-180, II-244
 - date/time II-78
 - deallocating memory IV-194, V-925
 - decomposing II-74
 - default properties II-62
 - definition I-2, II-57
 - deleting data II-68, II-184, V-136
 - dependency formulas II-77, IV-216
 - DimDelta function V-139
 - dimension labels (see waves:labels, dimension labels, column labels, row labels)

- dimensions
 - how many V-926
 - labels V-207, V-257
 - scaling V-728
- DimOffset function V-139
- DimSize function V-139
- dispersion V-358, V-936
- display of complex III-242
- Duplicate operation V-164–V-165
- duplicating II-65
 - in tables II-175, II-203
- dynamic updating in tables II-169, II-172
- editing by drawing III-65, III-71–III-72
 - examples I-23–I-24, I-31
 - GraphWaveDraw operation V-281
- error waves II-233
- exists function V-180
- exporting (see exporting:waves)
- Extract operation V-182
- $f(z)$ II-228
- finding values V-217–V-218
- FindSequence operation V-217
- FindValue operation V-218
- fixed length V-464, V-670
- flip V-938
- free IV-84–IV-88
 - Extract operation V-182
- freeing memory IV-194, V-925
- freezing
 - brr V-733
- graphing II-212–II-266
- hiding in graphs II-225
- image names V-340
- in experiments V-927
- in graphs V-927
 - CheckDisplayed operation V-56
- in tables V-927
 - exporting II-204, V-707
- in user functions III-142–III-146, IV-76–IV-79
- in windows V-927
- index V-938
- index in style macros II-263
- indexing II-71
 - dimension labels II-85
 - using dimension labels II-75
- information about II-67, V-926
- initialization II-72
- inserting data II-68, II-184, V-385
- instance names III-39, IV-19
- integer data types II-77
- integer wave calculations IV-8
- inverse V-939
- killing II-65–II-66, II-109
- KillWaves operation V-411
- kurtosis V-358, V-936
- labels II-85–II-86
 - example II-75
 - FindDimLabel function V-207
 - GetDimLabel function V-257
 - in delimited text files II-122
 - in tables II-196
 - length limit II-86, II-179
 - naming conventions II-86
 - SetDimLabel operation V-715
 - speed considerations II-86
 - viewing in tables II-170
 - wave indexing II-75
- list of V-927
 - CountObjects operation V-94
 - CountObjectsDFR operation V-94
 - GetIndexedObjName function V-261
 - GetIndexedObjNameDFR function V-262
 - properties II-80
 - waves in graph V-277
- listing in data folder V-119
- ListToWaveRefWave function V-437
- live II-259–II-260
- loading
 - (see also Load Waves, loading waves)
 - from Igor experiment file V-437–V-440
- locking V-733
- magnitude squared V-939
- Make operation V-464
- making II-60, II-62, II-84, V-164, V-464
- MatrixOp operation III-136
- maximum
 - column location V-358
 - location V-936
 - row location V-358
 - value V-358, V-936
- minimum
 - column location V-358
 - location V-936
 - row location V-358
 - value V-358, V-936
- mismatched waves II-75, III-148
- modification date/time V-508
- MoveWave operation V-560
- moving to data folder II-107
- multidimensional (see multidimensional waves)
- name from wave reference V-564
- names II-58, II-60, III-39
 - (see also waves:renaming)
 - as parameters IV-79
 - CheckName function V-57
 - in Igor Binary files II-136
 - instance names IV-19
 - related functions V-11
- naming rules III-443
- normalization II-72
- notes (see wave notes)

- number of INFs V-935
- number of NaNs V-935
- number of points II-62, III-104, III-128, V-139, V-464, V-602, V-670, V-935
 - default II-62
- numeric precision II-61, II-63, V-670
 - default II-62
- numeric types V-941
- numpts function V-602
- offsets in graphs II-231–II-232
 - multipliers II-232
 - preventing II-231
 - undoing II-231
- overview of waves I-2–I-3
- overwriting caveats II-63
- parameters
 - in user functions IV-55
 - to functions V-564
- pass-by-reference IV-55
- passed as function parameter IV-76
- point numbers II-58, V-961
- preventing modification V-733
- printing V-652
- processing lists of waves IV-187–IV-190
- properties default II-62
- Redimension operation V-670
- redimensioning II-67, V-670
- related functions V-8
- related operations V-2–V-3
- relation to graphs I-3
- relation to tables I-3, II-169
- removing INFs V-940
- removing NaNs V-940
- renaming II-67, II-107, III-444, V-676
 - in tables II-169, II-174
- reshaping 1D to 2D V-671
- Reverse operation V-688
- RMS value V-358, V-936
- rotate V-938
- Rotate operation V-690
- rows II-57
- runtime lookup of globals IV-60–IV-62
- saving
 - (see also saving waves)
 - wfprintf operation V-942
- saving huge waves II-35
- scaling II-63, V-139, V-728
- searching V-217–V-218
- SetDimLabel operation V-715
- SetScale operation V-728–V-729
- SetWaveLock operation V-733
- shift V-938
- sign V-940
- skewness V-358, V-936
- splitting V-770
- splitting up II-65
- SplitWave operation V-770
- standard deviation V-930, V-936
- standard error of mean V-936
- statistics III-117–III-119, V-930–V-931, V-934
- styles II-222–II-234, II-262–II-264
 - preferences II-260, II-275, II-293
- sum function V-872
- sum of values V-935
- symbols in legends III-38, III-43
- synthesis II-74
- temporary II-100
- terminology I-2, II-57
- text (see text waves)
- text encodings III-422
- time format II-180, II-244
- trace instance names III-39
- transforms V-938
- uniform spacing I-2
- UniqueName function V-907
- units string of V-942
- variance V-936
- wave instance names IV-19
- wave reference functions IV-186
 - ContourNameToWaveRef V-72
 - ImageNameToWaveRef V-341
- WAVEClear keyword V-925
- WaveDims function V-926
- WaveExists function V-926
- WaveInfo function V-926
- WaveList function V-927
- WaveName function V-931
- WaveRefIndexed function V-932
- WaveRefIndexedDFR function V-932
- WaveRefsEqual function V-933
- WaveRefWaveToList function V-933
- WaveStats operation III-117
- WaveTransform operation V-938
- X scaling I-2, II-58, V-136, V-423, V-689
- X values II-57–II-58
- x0, dx II-58
- zero padding V-670
- WAVES keyword in Igor Text files II-132
- waves text encodings
 - Override Experiment III-423
- WavesAverage function III-146
- WavesMax function III-145
- WaveStats
 - multidimensional waves II-90
- WaveStats operation V-934
 - for finding the mean III-115
 - NaNs and INFs III-119
 - special variables III-117
- WaveSum function III-144
- WaveTextEncoding function V-937
- WaveTransform
 - removing NaNs III-108

- WaveTransform function V-938
- WaveType function V-941
- WaveUnits function V-942
- WDF (see Wigner Distribution Function)
- Web (see World Wide Web)
- web pages
 - downloading via HTTP IV-261
 - HTTP queries IV-262
- weighting wave
 - curve fitting III-172
 - JointHistogram operation V-406
- western text encodings III-412, III-416
- wfprintf operation IV-184, IV-244–IV-246, V-942
 - conversion specifications IV-245
 - example IV-246
- WhichListItem function V-943
- while loops
 - in user functions IV-42–IV-43
- whitespace characters
 - in tables II-193
- Whole Word III-24
- width of graphs II-221
- Wigner Distribution Function III-250
- Wigner transform III-250
- WignerTransform operation V-944
- wildcard character V-866, V-922, V-928
 - WinList function V-947
- wind barbs II-258, V-523
- Window Control dialog II-44, II-175, II-213
- window hooks
 - deactivate events IV-283
 - exterior subwindows IV-285
 - hide events IV-284
 - kill events IV-283
 - show events IV-284
- Window keyword IV-110, V-945
 - data folders II-103
- window names II-40
 - (see also window titles)
 - changing V-147
 - CheckName function V-57
 - graphs II-213, V-141
 - references using \$ IV-58
 - UniqueName function V-907
- window position
 - platform-related issues III-405
- window recreation
 - (see also recreation macros)
 - DoWindow operation V-147
 - page layouts II-390
 - tables II-176
- Window Tiling Area dialog II-44
- window titles II-40
 - (see also window names)
 - command window II-9
 - DoWindow operation V-149
 - for notebooks III-12, III-20, III-25
 - for page layouts II-390
 - for tables II-170, II-175
 - graphs II-213–II-214
- WindowFunction operation V-946
- windowing
 - amplitude compensation III-247
 - Bartlet function V-192
 - Bartlett function V-162, V-193, V-946
 - Blackman function V-162, V-193, V-946
 - Cos function V-193
 - DSPPeriodgram operation V-161
 - energy loss III-247
 - Hamming function V-162, V-193, V-946
 - Hanning function V-162, V-194, V-946
 - Hanning window function III-246
- images V-378
 - Bartlet V-379
 - Bartlett V-379
 - Blackman V-379
 - Hamming V-379
 - Hanning V-379
 - Kaiser V-379
- Kaiser Bessel function V-162, V-194, V-379, V-946
- matrices V-378
- other window functions III-248
- Parzen function V-162, V-194, V-946
- Poisson function V-162, V-194, V-946
- Riemann function V-162, V-194, V-946
- triangle window function III-247
- used with FFT III-244–III-248
- WindowFunction operation V-946
- Windows
 - file permissions II-29
 - high-DPI III-446
- windows II-39–II-53
 - activating II-41
 - active state V-275
 - AutoPositionWindow operation V-36
 - Bring to Front II-45
 - Close Window dialogs II-42, II-261
 - closing II-41, V-411
 - control dialog II-44
 - DefineGuide operation V-132
 - DoWindow operation V-147
 - expand to full size II-45
 - GetUserData function V-273
 - GetWindow operation V-274
 - GuideInfo function V-291
 - GuideNameList function V-292
- guides
 - built-in V-132
 - creating V-132, V-291
 - deleting V-132
 - information about V-291

- list of V-292
- moving V-132
- help windows II-3
- hiding II-41
 - HideProcedures operation V-295
- hook function V-276
 - named V-276, V-740
 - unnamed V-740
- hook functions
 - named IV-276
 - subwindows IV-277
 - unnamed IV-286
- killing II-41, V-411
- list of V-947, V-949
- macro submenus II-43
- MacroList function V-463
- making a new window II-40
- managing position and size II-44
- maximized state V-276
- menu II-40–II-45
- move to preferred position II-44
- MoveWindow operation V-560
- names
 - (see also window names)
 - of notebooks III-25, V-575
 - of tables II-175
- naming rules III-443
- note V-276, V-740
- overview II-39
- Recent Windows submenu II-41
- recreation macros II-42–II-43, II-261, V-147, V-950
- related functions V-10
- related operations V-2
- renaming V-677
- retrieving II-45
- retrieving all II-45
- saving II-42
- Send to Back II-45
- SetWindow operation V-739
- shortcuts II-53
- showing II-41
 - DisplayProcedure operation V-143
- size V-277
- stacking II-44, V-775
- style macros V-149
- subwindows (see subwindows)
- target window II-39
- Tile or Stack Windows dialog II-44
- tiling II-44, V-896–V-897
- titles (see window titles)
- user data IV-275, V-741
 - examples IV-275
 - getting V-273
- Windows menu II-40–II-45
- Windows metafiles
 - saving V-704
- Windows OS
 - ActiveX Automation IV-250
 - date system II-180
 - file extensions
 - cross-platform issues
 - in procedures III-404
 - in procedure files III-404
 - template files II-20
 - file paths
 - in procedures III-404
 - issues III-398
 - Igor program name III-398
 - system requirements III-451
 - system version info V-308
- Windows-1252 text encoding III-410–III-411, III-430
- WinList function V-947
 - independent modules V-947
- WinName function V-949
- WinRecreation function V-950
- wintype function V-951
- wireframe plots II-86
- WMAxisHookStruct V-518
- WMAxisHookStruct structure V-952
- WMBackgroundStruct structure IV-298–IV-299, V-952
- WMButtonAction structure V-952
- WMCheckboxAction structure V-953
- WMCustomControlAction structure V-953
- WMDrawUserShapeStruct structure V-955
- WMF
 - saving V-704
- WMF (see Windows metafiles)
- WMFitInfoStruct structure V-955
- WMGizmoHookStruct II-385
- WMGizmoHookStruct structure V-956
- WMListboxAction structure V-956
- WMMarkerHookStruct IV-289
- WMMarkerHookStruct structure V-957
- WMMenus.ipf IV-232
- WMPopupAction structure V-958
- WMSetVariableAction structure V-958
- WMSliderAction structure V-959
- WMT0 files
 - notebooks III-3
- WMTabControlAction structure V-960
- WMWinHookStruct IV-279
 - keyboard example IV-281
- WMWinHookStruct structure V-960
- wnoise function V-960
- worker functions for threads IV-309
- worksheets
 - using a notebook as III-4
- World Wide Web II-5
 - creating help file links IV-243

HDF file format specification II-140
 Igor as browser IV-266–IV-267, IV-271
 NIDAQ Tools information IV-291
 opening preferred browser V-45
 WaveMetrics
 home page II-5
 Wrap Around Search III-24
 wrap end effect method III-268
 write-protect
 in notebooks III-10, V-586
 write-protect icon
 in notebooks III-6
 in procedure windows III-351
 WWW (see World Wide Web, internet)

X

x
 suffix in tables II-176, II-189
 x function V-961
 in multidimensional waves II-84–II-85, II-87
 in wave assignments II-69
 X keyword in Igor Text files II-133
 x offset
 in polynomial fitting III-182, V-107
 X scaling I-2, II-58
 changed by FFTs III-240
 changed by IFFTs III-240
 changing II-63, V-90
 SetScale operation V-728
 checking
 in tables II-170
 CopyScales operation V-90
 default II-62
 deltax function V-136
 for XY data II-58
 in Igor Text files II-133
 leftx function V-423
 loading text files II-124, II-130
 pnt2x function V-636
 rightx function V-689
 Rotate operation III-268
 SetScale operation V-728
 x2pnt function V-961
 X units
 changed by FFTs III-240
 changed by IFFTs III-240
 changing II-63, V-90
 SetScale operation V-728
 default II-62
 X values II-57–II-58
 (see also index values)
 can't enter in tables II-179
 conversion to point numbers V-961
 definition II-58
 in tables II-170, II-176

 in wave assignments II-69
 indexing II-69, II-71
 interpolation II-72
 pnt2x function V-636
 relation to point numbers II-58
 tag attached at III-45
 viewing in tables II-170
 x function V-961
 x2pnt function V-961
 X waves
 CsrXWave function V-99
 CsrXWaveRef function V-99
 x2pnt function V-961
 Xcode IV-195
 xcsr function V-962
 XFUNCS (see external functions)
 XLLoadWave operation II-140, V-962
 XOP Toolkit IV-195
 XOPs IV-195
 XOPs (see external operations)
 XOR
 bitwise operator IV-5–IV-6
 XWaveName function V-965
 XWaveRefFromTrace function IV-186, V-966
 XY data
 areaXY function V-35
 converting to waveform data II-73, III-104
 definition I-3
 description of II-58
 faverageXY function V-186
 in curve fitting III-170
 in graphs II-214, V-965–V-966
 interpolation of III-104, V-397
 loading waves (example) II-154
 overview I-3
 versus waveform data III-103
 X scaling of II-58
 XY area procedures III-117
 XY Pair to Waveform panel III-104
 XYToWave1 user-defined function III-106
 XYToWave2 user-defined function III-107
 XYZ (color) conversions
 rgb2xyz V-367
 xyz2rgb V-371
 XYZ data
 bounding sphere V-44
 converting to matrix II-280
 interpolation V-398, V-768

Y

y
 suffix in tables II-176
 Y full scale
 default II-62

y function V-966
in multidimensional waves II-84–II-85, II-87

Y scaling
changing V-90
SetScale operation V-728
CopyScales operation V-90
SetScale operation V-728
use in Axis Range tab II-219

Y units
changing V-90
SetScale operation V-728
default II-62

Y values
lists of II-72
y function V-966

Z

z function V-967
in multidimensional waves II-84–II-85, II-87

Z scaling
changing V-90
SetScale operation V-728
CopyScales operation V-90
SetScale operation V-728

Z units
changing V-90

SetScale operation V-728

Z values

z function V-967

Zapf Dingbats font III-437

zcsr function V-967

ZernikeR function V-968

zero end effect method III-268

zero line in graphs II-239

zero padding waves V-670

zeros of functions

finding III-290–III-295

FindRoots operation V-213

zeta function V-967

zooming

command line II-47

dialogs

text areas II-47

graphs II-218

example I-37

help II-47

help files II-47

history area II-47

notebooks II-47

page layouts II-390

procedure windows II-47

setting default II-47

